Log Book

Ships Mariner

Aug 28th 1836 to June 24th 1840

Owners C & Mitchell & Co

Master Geo H Gardner

Log Book of Ship Mariner

of Nantucket George W. Gardner Jun.
Master

Bound to the Pacific Ocean on a

Whaling Voyage. commenced Aug. 28
1836

Kept by William H. Hoeg

1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840

Log Book. Ship Mariner of Nantucket
Lying at Edgerton

Sunday August 28th — 1856

First part fine breezes from W. S W. at 1/4 part 12 come to anchor in the stream
Latter part pleasent.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 29.
First fine breezes from S W. at 8 a part one made fast to the steam boat at 4 P M the steam left the ship. at 8 P M come to anchor in 7 fth water employd filling casks. Latter part of day light got under way and beat up to Edgerton at 10 A M made the Ship fast to the wharf and commenc'd filling water and taking in cargo

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 30 th
First part employd in stowing and filling water. Latter part employd stowing cargo

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 31 st
First part pleasent employd stowing down
Latter part much the same

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 1st.
First part fine weather unbent the sails and put them in casks. Latter part strong gales set up bob stays and some of the fore Riggin at 11 A M a lighter come

Remarks on board Friday Sept 2nd
First part employd stowing and filling water
Latter part employd in stowing and filling water.

Log Book. Ship Mariner of and from

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 3d. 1836
First part fine weather employ'd in setting up the lower riggin. Latter part setting up rigging

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 4th
First part the sloop Roberts arrived employd in unloading and stowing down. Latter part pleasent

Remarks on board Monday Sept 5th
First part pleasent with strong winds
Latter part employd in stowing and filling water

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 6
First part storming from N.E employd stowing
Latter part fine weather employd in Ships duty

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 7th
First part pleasent employd in Ships duty
Latter part employd stowing

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 8th
First part employd in various jobs.
Latter part sent up the main top gall mast

Remarks on board Friday employd fixing riggin and stowing down Latter part much the same

Remarks on board Saturd Sept 10th
First part fine weather employd in fitting sails. to bend Latter part stowing

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 11
First part stormy Latter part employd in bending sails

H	M
2	5
4	5
6	5
8	5
10	5
12	5
2	5
4	5
6	5
8	5
10	5
12	5

Nantucket, Georges W Gardner Jun Master

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 12, 1886
First part fine weather employed bending sails. Latter part clearing up

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 13th
First already for sea waiting for a wind
Latter part employed in various jobs

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 14th
First part took up the anchor
Latter part got under way from Edgarton wharf, with a fine breeze from SW.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 15th 1886
First part light winds from SW beating up the Sound, at 5 PM came to anchor in Jar Pawling Cove, in 6 fm water
Middle part, fine weather at 2 AM took the anchor and beat out the Sound at 6 AM the Pilot left, Shomans land bore SE dist 9 miles at noon Shomans land bore N dist 20 miles from which the departure is taken from

H	M	E	W	Course	Leeway	
2	5					Remarks on board Friday Sept 16th
4	5					First part light winds from S.E,
6	5	NE		SSE	00	saw a Ship to the N and a brigg to the W, employed filling boats cables and anchors stowed, Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds saw a brigg steering S all hands employed fitting boats
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5				12	
4	5					
6	5			SE		
8	5					
10	5					Long Ob 69.31, by Ch 68.49, W Lat 39.27 Ob
12	5					Lat by Ac 39.36,
						Dif L 79 Dep 66, Dif 1.26, anL

Ship Mariner of and from Nantucket

H	M	K	Course	Winds	Lee
2	6		S E by S	N E by E	1/2
4	6		"	"	
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks Saturday Sept 17th
First part strong winds and pleasent employd fitting boat
Middle part strong winds
Latter part strong winds and pleaser & under all sail
Vard 1/2 point by curre 1 mile E by E

Courses	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Latt Ac	Lat Obs	Dif Long	Long Ac	Long Obs
S E 1/2 E	142	100	102	37.50	37.43	141		66.26

H	M	K	Course	Winds	Lee
2	2		S E	E by E	
4	2				
6					
8	2		N by E	E	
10	2				
12	2		E	S	
2	3				
4	3 1/4				
6	6 1/2				
8	6 1/2				
10	6 1/2			S by W	
12	6 1/2				

Remarks Sunday Sept 18th
First part light and baffling calls hands employd in Ships duty Middle part backed to N by E at 12 a fine breese from S by E Latter part strong winds at 11 A M saw a sail to the N steering E

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ac	Lat Obs	Dif L	Long Ac	Long Obs
E 1/4 N	92	00.4	79"	37.53		101	64.36	

H	M	K	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	7		E"	S by W	
4	7				
6	7				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5			W by N	
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5			S by W	
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks Monday Sept 19th
First part strong winds from S W at 3 P M took in top Gallt & at 5 clock reefd the main and mizen and double reef the Fore top sail" took in main sail jib" Middle part Squally and at 10 clear'd of" made some sail" Latter part mad all sail" saw a brig to the N

	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Latt	Lat Obs	Dif	Long	Long C
E by N	133	0000	133	38.12	38 12	169	61.47	861 97

Bound Round Cape Horn George W. Gardner Jr. Mast

H	K	℔	Cours	Winds	
2	4				
4	4		E	S by W	
6	4				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	6	1		W by S W	
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarks Tuesday Sept 20th 1856
First part fine breez and pleasent employd in various jobs
Middle part pleasent under all sail. Latter part squally took in some sail and set again

Variation 4 points E

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Diff Lo	Long Ar
E by N	127	52	/ 126		38.24	161	59.06

H	K	℔	Course	Winds	L℔
0	6		E.		
4	6			S by W	
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6			S	
8	6				
10	6				
12.	6				

Remarks Wednesday Sept 21st
First strong winds and pleasent all hands employd in Ships duty Middle part strong winds and fair weather Latter part strong winds and squally took in sail accordingly.

Coun	Dist	Dif Lat	Lo Lat	Lo Ar	Dep	Dif Lon	Long Ar	Long Ob	Lat Ob
E by N	124	14		38.38	114	184	55.42 W	55 30 W	38.45 N

H	K	℔	Cours	Winds	L
0	6	1	Cours	S	L
2	6	1	E by S		N
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1	E		
10	6	1			
12	6	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks Thursday Sept 22nd
First part strong winds and cloudy. under double reefs at 4 PM set up the jib guys set the jib and main sail Middle part strong winds Latter part employd fitting the cutting blocks set single reefs and main top gal sail

Cours	Dist	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Dep	Dif Long	Long Ar	Long Ob	Lat Ob
E by S	155	15 nt	38 23 S	154 E	177	52.25 W	52.05 W	38 20 N

Ship Mariner Bound from Nantucket

H	Hr	Is	Lee	Courses	Winds
2	6			E by S	S by
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	4				
12	3			E by S	
2	3			S	
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	0				
12	0				

Remarks Friday Sept 23d First part strong winds with a heavy swell from S. under single reefs Middle part more moderate made all sail Latter part employd in various jobs.

Courses	Dist	Lat Lat	Dep	Lat Ac	Lat Obs	Diff Lon	Long Ac	Long Obs
E by S	94	00.4	94	38°37	38°50	117	50°28	50°28 W

H	Hr	I	Course	Winds
2	6	4	E by S	W by S
4	6	1	S	
6	6	1		
8	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	6	1		
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	6	1		
8	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	6	1		

Remarks Saturday Sept 24th First part light breezes from S.W. rainy & foggy heading to the S. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes set the fore top mast steering sail Var. 13° W.

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Lon	Dif Lon	Lat Lat	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Lat Obs	Lon Obs
E	142	142	181	00	38°51	47°27	38°50 N	47°00 W	

H	Hr	I	Course	Winds
2	6		E by E	W by N
4	6			
6	6			
8	6		SbyE	
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks Sunday Sept 25 First part fine breezes employd in filling Casks, &c. Middle part fine breezes and pleasant under all sail. Latter light winds and pleasant Variation 13°

Co	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat Lat	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Lat Obs	Lon Obs
E by S	120	117	154	23	38°34	44°56	38°30	44°40 W	

George Wm Gardner Junr Master. A 1836

H	Hr	Sail	Course	Winds	
2	6		E.S.E	S^by	Remarks on Monday Sept 26
4	6				First part light winds and pleasent
6	6				Middle part strong winds took
8	6				in the top mast steering sail
10	6				Latter part employed making
12	6			S.	luck stays
2	6				Carried 0 Points
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat Ar	D Ch	Long Ar	Long Ch			
E by S	144	141	03.03 W	38.05 N	1.0 Ch	41.47 W	41 29 W	4 P M		

H	Hr	Sail	Course	Winds	
2	6		S by E	S^by	Remarks Tuesday Sept 27
4	6				First part strong winds and pleas^t
6	6				the watch employ'd in various jobs
8	6				at 3 P M saw a Ship steering E.
10	6				at 5 P M saw a sperm whale of the
12	6				weather beam headed to windward
2	6				too late to lower. Middle and Latter
4	6		E		part pleasent.
6	6				Var. 1 Point
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat Ar	Lat Ch	Long Ar	Long Ch			
E 4 h	160	154	03 4/6	38.16 N	38.12 N	38.21 W	38.16 W			

H	Hr	Sail	Course	Winds	
2	5				Remarks Wednesday Sept 28.
4	5		E.	W^n	First part fine breese and pleasent
6	5				under all sail the watch employ
8	5				in various jobs. Middle part pleas^t
10	5				Latter part light winds and fine
12	5				weather
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	1		SSE	E.	
12	1				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat Ar	Lat Ch	Long Ar	Long Ch			
E by 1/4 h	100	95	120	38.40	38 40	36.16 W	36.21 W			

Ship Mariner of and from Nantucket

Hr	Wk	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday Sept 29th 1836
2				First part light airs and baffling
4				and pleasant. Middle part
6				squally. Latter part employd
8	3			in making tubs mats and many
10	3	SbE	E	others things. saw a sail to the E
12	3			
2	3	SE by E	ESE	
4	4			Variers 2 points steering to the S
6	4	ESE	ESE	
8	4			
10	5	E	SSE	
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Lat Obs	Dif Lon	Long Ar	Long Obs
N ESE ESE	46	042 N	40.8	39°01'	38 59 S	00°52'	35°24'	35°20' W

Hr	Wk	Course	Winds	Remarks Friday Sept 30th 1836
2	3	ESE	SW	First part fine weather with light
4	3			breezes employd fitting the riggin
6	3			coopers making tubs. Middle part
8	3			pleasent Latter part pleasent
10	2			under all sail employd making
12	2			a spade hoop.
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Lat Ob	Dif Lon	Long Ar
E by S ½ E	72.	00.20	67.	39.21	39.21 S	01.27 W	33.57½

Hr	Wk	Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday Oct 1st 1836
2	4			First part light airs and light
4	4	ESE		squalls of rain. the watch employd
6	4		SW	in ships duty. Middle part
8	4			pleasant. hauld the fore reef up
10	4			Latter part made all sail
12	4			steering for Flores.
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	5			
10	4	ESE		
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Lat Ob	Dif Lon	Long Ar	Long Ob
E	94	00	94.	39.22	39.22	3.01	31.56	31.44 W

Bound towards the Pacific Ocean.. George Wm Gardner master

P.M.	Hr	Pt	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday Oct 2nd 1836
2	4		S E b S		First part fine breezes and pleasent
4	4				at 2 P.M saw the Isle of Flores
6	4				at 5 P.M Flores bore E dist 20 miles
8	4				from which we take our departure
10	4				it being in Lat 39.. 26.. Long.. 31.. 0' W
12	4				found the Chr differ'd 17 miles.. to the W
2	4				at 5 P.M.. the Long'th land was 31.. 27' W
4	4				.. Middle.. part fine weather steering S
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	3			Current N 86 W per hour	Latter part much the same at 11 P.M
					lowered a boat for blackfish could not catch them

Course	Dist	Lat Corr	Dep	Lat Ac	Lat Obs	Dep Corr	Long Ac	Long Obs	Long by Lun	Long by Lun
SE	94	57	55	38.25	38.28	"/11	30 20.	30.43	30.26	30.08

P.M.	Hr		Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday Oct. 3.. d.. 1836..
2	3		S E	N	First part very pleasent & with light breezes
4	3		b		saw many black fish.. Middle part
6	3				pleasent Latter part much the same
8	3				employd making tubs water casks
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				Variation 1 1/4 W

Cours	Dist	Dif Lat Ac	Lat Obs	Dep	Dif Long	Long by D	Long by Lun	true Long
SE by E	88	84 37.05	37.00	"25.	"32.	30.04	29.32	29.49 W

P.M.	Hr		Cours	Winds	Remarks Tuesday Oct. 4th 1836
2	6		S by E		First part strong winds and squally
4	6				took in sail and made sail accor
6	6		b	E	ingly saw a log to the S steering W
8	6				Middle part strong winds
10	7				Latter part much the same
12	8				saw a sail to the S W..
2	8				thick cloudy weather
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dep Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs	Rem
SE	162	62	229	"1.."16	34.. 2 S	28 B.. W	Obs

Ship Mariner of Lands from Santia

H	H	T	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 5
2	10		S by W	E	First strong winds and Cloudy
4	10				all sail spread Middle part
6	10				more winds to be in some sail
8	10				Latter part double reefd the
10	10				sail.
12	10				
2	10				
4	10				
6	10				
8	10				
10	10				
12	10				Variation 1 3/4 East

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat Ac	Lat Ob	Long Ac	Long Ob
SE by E	246"	182	3"38	243	31"53.	24"55.	24"45.	31"54

H	H	T	Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday Oct 6th.
2	8		S by W	E	First part strong winds at 2 PM
4	8				kept of S by W and set single
6	8				reefs to sail main top gal sail for
8	8				top mast stay sail. Middle part
10	8				more moderate made all sail
12	6				Latter part first the watch
2	6				out and employd fitting main tack
4	5				tackle
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Long Ac	Long Ob	Lat Ob
S by W 1/2 W	156	"34.	"44	2,31	25"39	25"45"	29"27

H	H	T	Courses	Winds	Remarks. Friday Oct 7th
2	4	1	S by E	N W	First part light winds with a
4	4	1			heavy swell employd in various
6	4	1			jobs. Middle part fine weather
8	4	1			Latter part employd fitting fore
10	4	1			top gale mast
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
					Variation 20 d

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat Ac	Lat Ob	Long Ac	Long Ob
SE 3/4 S	110"	1"45.	1"08"	28"19	28"19	24"04	24"04

George W. Gardner Jun Master 1836

H	℔	Course	℔	Remarks Saturday Oct. 8th
2	4	S ½ W	N ½ W	First part fine weather employ'd fitting
4	4			riggin Middle part pleasent
6	4			Latter part sent up the fore top
8	4			gal yard and bent the sail
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat 6 h	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long 6 h
S 3¼ W	91	12	18	26.48	26.48	24.15	24.18.½

H	℔	Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday Oct 9th
2	5	S W by S	N E	First part fine weather set the fore
4	5			top gal sail and main top gal steay
6	5			and Course steavy sail. Middle
8	5			part fine weather Latter part squaly
10	5			saw a sail to the N E steering S W
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			Vara 20 m.

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat Ac	Lat 6 h	Long Ac	Long 6 hr
S 6 W	132	31	35	2.08	24.42	24.40	24 50	24 55.W

H	℔	Course	Winds	Remarks Monday Oct 10th
2	6	S W by S	N E	First part fine Breezes with some rain
4	6			squalls all drawing sail set
6	6			Middle part pleasent Latter part
8	6			sent up the mizen top gal mast
10	6			and yard at noon set the mizen
12	6			top gall sail this Latter part sail
2	6			through green water at 7 A M sound
4	6			found no bottom 120 f this water
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			Vara 16 d

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Lon	Lat 6 h	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long 6 hr
S 6 W 3/4 W	144	135	53	2.25	2.25	2 54	25 50

Ship Mariner of and from Nantucket Bound

Ht	Hr	Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday Oct 11th 1836
2	1	SWbyS	NE	First part strong trades and squally
4	1			under all sail we have sailed through
6	1	SbyW		green water at different times for
8	1			Middle part double reef the top sail
10	1			and wore round to NbyE the water
12	1½	NbyE		being very green Latter part more
2	1½			all sail and wore ship to S at 8 PM
4	1½			sounded no bottom 120 fm line
6	6	S		near ton 16 fm
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep.	Dif Long	Lat Ac	Lat Obs	Long Ac	Long Obs
SbyW	129	118	10	12	20.29	20.33	24.56	25.05

Ht	Hr	Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday Oct 12th 1836
2	7	South	NE	First part strong trades and blue
4	7			water all drawing sail set at 5 PM
6	7			set up the foretop gall riggin
8	7			Middle part pleasent Latter fine
10	7			trades and green water employ'd on
12	7			the riggin at noon saw Mt Anthony
2	7			bearing SE by S dist 17 leagues
4	7			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Obs
SbyE½E	162	157	40	17.57	17.52	25.38	25.36

Ht	Hr	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday Oct 13th
2	0		NE	First part pleasent with moderate trade
4	0			at 6 PM St Anthony bore SSE by compass
8	5	SSE		Dist 27 miles the Chron Long corresponding
10	5			at 6 PM Lat 17 33 N Long by lunar and Chr
12	5	S	E	25 36 W from wich we take our Dep
2	3			Middle part pleasent Latter part
4	3			fine breezes all drawing sail set
6	3½			saw a sail to the NE steering W and
8	4			to the W steering N at day light St
10	4			Anthony in sight and three Isles more
12	4			to the E bore N

Course	Dist	Dif Lon	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Chron
SbyE	88	15	16.06	16.08	25.21	25.20

towards Cape Horn George [illegible] Gordner Jun Master. 1836

H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Friday Oct 14th 1836
0	5	S	E	First part fine weather unbent the fore
2	5			top mast stay sail employd fitting riggin
4	5			Middle part pleasent Latter part
6	5			pleasent employd in fitting riggin
8	6	S8W		
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	5	S		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			Var 15 d

Course	Dist	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Ded	Long Ded
S 3/4 E	130	17 m	126"	14°02	14°03 S	25"04 W

H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday Oct 15 1836
2	5	SbE		First part Calfeling 10 or 12 some squalls
4	5	S		of rain". took in top gal studding sail
8	5			employd fitting rigging. Middle part
10	5		E	some squalls took in the steering sails
12	3	SbW		Latter part saw a sail to the W steering
2	3	S		to the N"
4	5			Var 15 d
6	5			Leeway 1 point p".
8	5	S		
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Lat Ded	Lat Obs	Long Ded	Long by Obs
S.	112	112"	12°09	12°12 S.	25"04	25"06 W

H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday Oct 16. 1836
2	4	SbW	W	First part fine breses and pleasent
4	4			all hands employd in cleaning the
6	3	SE		fore castle and steerage". Middle
8	3			part raing and unpleasent
10	2½			Latter part saw a brigg to E N Eastward
12	0			steering N
2	1			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

	Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Log	Lat Obs	Ded Lat	Long Ded
	S 3/4 E	54	50'	07'	11°19 S	11°22	24°5

Ship Mariner of and from Nantucket

H	K	Cours	Winds	Remarks Monday Oct 17th 1836
2	3	SbE		First part light winds and pleasant
4	3		E	as sail to the S. Middle part fresh
6	3			Latter part pleasant saw the above
8	3			mentioned sail to the S. employd in
10	3			various jobs.
12	1			
2	0			
4	0			
6	3			
8	3	S		
10	2			
12	2			Var 1 point

Cours	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac
S½E½E	50	49	13.	10°28½	1030	24 44 W

H	K	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 18th
2	0			First part of these 24 hours light airs
4	0			and baffling. a Ship in sight to the
6	3		S	S W. at 4 PM lowerd boats for instruction
8	3	ESE		Middle part squally took in sail accordy
10	3		S W	Latter part made all sail at 6 Am
12	3	SE		saw a Ship to the S W steering N E
2	3			Eng. colours at noon cloudy
4	3	SE½S		Var 1 p
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Cours	Dist	Dep	Dif Latt	Latt Ac	Long by Ac	Ac
S E½E	68	50	38	9°50 h	23°51 W	Ob

H	K	Cours	Winds	Remarks Wednesday Oct 19th
2	2	SE	S W	First part strong breezes with a heavy
4	2			swell from S. by Middle part squally
6	2			took in sail and made sail accordy
8	3			Latter part pleasant all sail set
10	3			
12	3		S W	
2	2			
4	2			
6	3			
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			

Cours	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Lon	Long Obs	Long Ac
S½E½E	60	51	36	9°20 h	225	22°21 W	22°51 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn G. W. Gardner Jun. Master

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday Oct 20th 1836
2	0			First part of these 24 hours light winds
4	0			and pleasent Middle part pleasent
6	3			all sail set Latter part fine breezes from
8	3	S	S	S E with a heavy swell from S E
10	3			at 6 A M saw a Herm. brig W steering
12	3			to S.
2	3			
4	3			
6	4	S by E	S E	
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Obs
S S E 1/4 E	66	27	57"	8" 23 S	8° 20	21" 54	21, 48, W

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Oct 21 st
2	5	S by E	S E	First part fine breezes and pleasant under
4	5			all sail Middle part squally took in
6	5			top gal sails. Latter part pleasent all
8	5			drawing sail set. saw a full rigg'd
10	5			brig to the N steering E S.
12	5			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4	S by E		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			Var 15

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat.	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long by Ac
S S E	108	41	99	6.46	6" 44 S	21 13 W

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday Oct 22 nd.
2	1	S S W	S E	First part light airs. and pleasent
4	1			Middle part squally rainy and
6	1			calms. took in top gal sails.
8	1			
10	0	S S E	S W	Latter part continued rains.
12	0			
2	3			
4	2			
6	2	S by W	S	
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Lat	Lat Ac	Long by Ac
S by E 1/2 S	32	0003	"17	6 " 27 S	21 " 16 W

Log of the Mariner on and from Nantucket

4	SE	Course	Winds	Sunday Oct 23d 1836
2	2			First part raing and baffling
4	2			At 4 P.M. took in some sail
6	2	NW by W	18	Middle part squally Latter
8	2			part pleasent with a heavy swell
10	2			from S. at 11 P.M. saw two Ships
12	2			to N. plying to the
2	2			
4	2			
6	2	SE by E		
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			Dist 1 from
				Lee way 4 pts

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Obs	Long Act	Long Ch
S	50	9"	00.	6" 20 N	6" 18	21.16 W

4	SE	Course	Winds	Monday Oct 24th 1836
2	2			First part light winds and pleasent
4	2	NW by W	S	with some squalls. Middle and
6	2			Latter part pleasent Lowered two
8	2			boats for a Grampus but could
10	2			not catch him
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	0			
12	0			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Act	Lat Obs	Long Ac	Long Ch
SW by W	41	21		5.55 N	5.59	2.51 W	2.59

4	NE	Course	wind	Tuesday Oct 25th 1836
2	5	SW by W		First part light breese and pleasent
4	5			saw a sail to the N.E. Middle
6	5			part some squalls took in and
8	5	SE by E		made sail accordingly Latter part
10	5			very pleasent saw 6 Sail to NE
12	5			steering to the SW.
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Act	Lat Obs	Long Ac	Long C
SW	120	84	84	4.34	N 4.31	22.15	22.22 W

George Wm Gardner Master. 1836

Hr	Pt	Course	Winds	Remarks
12				Wednesday Oct 26
2				
4				First part strong trades and pleasant
6		S by E	S E	all drawing sail set. Middle and
8				Latter part pleasant employd in
10				various jobs on the riggin
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Obs
S by E ½ E	132	102	3°09 S	3°04	24°04	24°07 W

Hr	Pt	Course	Winds	Remarks
12				Thursday Oct 27 - 41
2	4			
4	4			First part strong trades and all
6	4			drawing sail set at 2 P.M. spoke
8	5			the Ship Mary Capt Lucc of N B
10	5			43 days out 80 B oil. Middle part
12				
2	5			fine trades and very pleasant Latter
4	4			part took up 20 B of water from the main
6	4			
8	4	S by W ½ W		hatchway.
10	4			
12	4			

Vara 1 hour

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac
S by W ½ W	106	82	2°05	2°05 S	25°16 W

Hr	Pt	Course	Winds	Remarks
12				Friday Oct 28 th
2	3½			First part of these 24 hours very pleasant
4	3½			employd setting up the main rigging
6	3½			and fitting it Middle and
8	3½			Latter part very pleasant all drawing
10	3½			sail set employd splicing the mizen
12	3½			shrouds that were broken at home
2	3½			
4	3½			
6	3½			
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Obs	Long Ac noon
S W by W ½ W	90	53	70" 00' 56 S	26"14	26°06 W	

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Bound to

H	½	Cours	Winds	
2	5	SWn	SEe	Saturday Oct 29th First part pleasant & trades all drawing sail set. Middle part pleasant Latter part strong trades sent out the fly jib boom and set the fly jib
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	4	SWbS	SEbE	
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			Barometer 30 In
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Dr	Long Obs
SSW ¾W	112	51	96	40 S	42.5	29.57	29.05.3 W

H	½	Cours	Winds	
2	6	SbW		Sunday Oct 30 th First part strong trades under all sail set up the fore top gal and fly jib riggin. Middle part strong trades Latter part strong trades and pleasant
4	6			
6	6		SE	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Cours	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Obs	Long Ac	Long Corr
S ¾ W	144	51	133	2 53 S	2.52	28.00	27.52.4 W	

H	½	Cours	Winds	
2	6	SbW	ESE	Monday Oct 31 st First part strong trades and pleasant all drawing sail set Middle part very pleasant Latter part employed in setting up the starboard main riggin
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	7			Leway ½ point
12	7			Can 24 point

Cours	Dist	Dep	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Obs	Long Ac	Long Corr
S 34 W	150	20	5.28 S	2.40	28.12	28.10	28.00.4 W

the Pacific Ocean George W.m Gardner Master 1836

		Course	Wind	
2	7	SbW	SbE	Tuesday November 1st 1836
4	7			First part strong trades and very
6	7			pleasent all sail set. employd fitting
8	7			rigging, Middle part more moderate
10	7			Latter part strong trades set fore top mast
12	7			Stewsing sails.
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			Vait 4 pount

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Chr	Long Lon
S 5 W	174	17	8°16 S	8°22	28°27 W	28°36	28°20 W

		Course	Wind	
2	7	SbW	ESE	Wednesday Nov 2nd 1836
4	7			First part strong trades and very pleas
6	7			employd fitting mizen stay sail Middle
8	7			part pleasent Latter part employd fitting
10	8			main spring stay and mung other neces
12	8			job.
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Chr	Long Lon
S 5 W	178	17.2	43'	11°14	11°14 W	29°10	29°17'	29°07 W

		Course	Wind	
2	6	SbW	ENE	Thursday Nov 3d
4	6			First part strong trades employed braking
6	6			up between decks after sails.
8	6			Middle part fine weather
10	6			Latter part employd fitting main
12	8			top sail and fore sail
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long Ac	Long Lon	Long Chr
S 5 W S 4 W	186	60	175'	14°08 S	30°06	30°11 W	30°08

Ship Mariner of and from Nantucket

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds	
2	8	S.S.W	E by S	Friday November 4th
4	8			First part strong trades and
6	8			pleasent finished main top sail
8	8			and stowed in the sail room
10	7			Middle part pleasent Latter
12	7			part fitting the fore sail and
2	7			main stay sail
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Ob	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Long Lon
S.S.W 4/5	179	61	161	16.49	1649	31.25	88 28 W

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds	
2	5	S by W	E.S.E	Saturday Nov ~~7th~~ 5th
4	5			First part fine trades and pleasd
6	5			all drawing sail set Middle part
8	5			pleasent Latter part employd
10	5			getting up the mizen rigging
12	5			all sail set
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Lat Ob	Long Lon	Long Ac
S.S.W 4/5	120	117	18.42S	W 31.42	31.40W

H	Hr	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	S.S.W	S.E	Sunday Nov 6th
4	4			First part light trades and
6	5			pleasent all drawing sail
8	5	S.W		set Middle part light winds
10	5			Latter part very pleasent
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

	Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Ob	Lat Ac	Long Ob	Long Ac	Long Lon
	S.W 3/4 S	110	64	88		20.22	20.05	32.42	82 44 W

George W. Gardner Jr. Master Ao 1836.

H	H	Course	Miles	Monday Nov 7th
2	5	S W.	S E	First part light winds and pleasant
4	5			with a heavy swell from S W
6	5			Middle part pleasant
8	5			Latter part strong winds from
10	5			S E. unbent the fore sail to repair
12	5			at 9 A M saw a barque steering
2	5			E S E
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by D R	Long	Dep
S W by S	128	82	98	21.42 S	21.44	34.04 W	34.06 W

H	H	Course	Miles	Tuesday Nov 8
2	8½	S W	S	First part strong winds all drawing
4	8½			sail set bent the fore sail
6	8½			Middle part strong wind some
8	8½			squalls at daylight squally
10	9			with thunder and lightning took
12	9			in sail Latter part moderate
2	9			
4	9			
6	9			
8	9			
10	9	S E	S	gales
12	9			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat Obs	Lat Obs	Long by Obs	Long by D R
S W by S	147	88	23.46 S	23.46 S	35.28 W	35.55 W

H	H	Course	Miles	Wednesday Nov 9th
2	2			First part moderate gales
4	2			employed in making a close reef
6	2½			at 5 P M wore ship Middle
8	2½			part moderate gales with heavy
10	2½			sea, under double reef top sail
12	2½			and fore sail Latter part
2	2½			more moderate made some sail
4	2½			unbent the mizen top sail to
6	2½			repair
8	2½			
10	2½			
12	2½			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat Obs	Lat Obs	Long by Obs	Long by D R
S W by S	47	26	23.46 S	23.46 S	35.55 W	35.37½ W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Bound

H	K	Course	Winds	
2	4	SW½	SE	Thursday Nov. 10th 1836
4	4			First part moderate breezes at
6	4			8 PM bent the miren top sail
8	4			and made all sail.
10	4			Middle part pleasent
12	4			Latter part employed in
2	4			splicing main top gut shroud,
4	4			when set them up
6	4			
8	4½			
10	4½			
12	4½			

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Acct
SW½S	100	75	25°23' S	37°16' W

H	K	Course	Winds	
	½			Friday Nov 11th
2	½	SW	NE	First part fine breezes and
4	½			pleasent employed setting up
6	½			the bow sprit riggin and fore
8	½			top mast stays. Middle part
10	8		N	Squally. Latter part much the same
12	8			at 16 PM the wind shifted
2	8			from N to S. call'd all hands
4	8			and took in sail
6	8			
8	8			
10	0			
12	0			

Course	Dist	Lat	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long by Chr	Long by Acct
S by W ½ S	152	104	116	114	27°15' S	39°00' W	38°58½' W

H	K	Course	Winds	
	½			Saturday Nov 12 th
2	½	SW		First part fine weather made
4	½			all sail. Strong breezes and cloudy
6	½		ESE	Middle part More wind
8	½			and some squalls Latter
10	6			part Strong gales bent fore
12	7			top mast stay sail main and
2	7			miren stay sail double reft
4	8			the top sails hoisted up the
6	8			Starboard boat
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Course	Dist	Dep	Long by Acct W	Lat Obs
SW	148	104	40°58'	28°54' S

towards S. Cape "Horn George "Th Gardner Jun" Master

H	H	Course	
2	7	SW	Sunday Nov 13th 1836
4	7		First part strong gales closed
6	7	unders	reefd the top sails and reef the
8	7		course" at 4 PM took in the main
10	7		boat" Middle part strong gales
12	7		Latter part strong gales with a heavy
2	7		sea" and cloudy weather
4	7		
6	6½		
8	6½		
10	6½		
12	6½		

Course	Dist	Dep	Long Dif	Lat by C	Long by Acct
SW	164	116"	132"	38.55 S	43°10" W

H	H	Course	Monday Nov 14" 1836	
2	8	SW	First part of these 24 hours strong gales	
4	8			
6	8	Unders	and a heavy sea" under	
8	8		close reef top sails and reef	
12	8			
12	8	&	courses" Middle part strong	
2	8		gales Latter part more made	
4	8		sail accordingly"	
6	8			
8	8			
10	7			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat by C	Long by Chr
SWbyW½W	188	161	188	101"	38.43 S	46°18" W

H	H	Course	Unders	Tuesday Nov 15th 1836
2	6	SWbyS		First part fine weather set up the
4	6			fore and main top gallant back stays
6	6		&	
8	6			at 5 PM saw a shoal of Humb
10	6	SbyW	E½E	"Backs" Middle part fine weather
12	6			all drawing sail set Latter part
2	6			
4	6			hauled the anchors and set up
6	6			main top mast back stays
8	6			
10	6			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by C	Long by Lun	G Chr	G Acct
SSWbyW	148	69	83"	34°46 S	48°19 W	47°35"	47°41"

Ships Mariners Round Round

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds	Wednesday Nov 16th
2	6	Sly SW	SE	First part light breezes and pleasant till drawing sail
4	6			set Middle part pleasant
6	6			Latter part fine weather
8	6			unbent the main top sail
10	6			and main sail to repair
12	6			At 10 bent the main top sail
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5			
12	5			

Var. 1 point E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Long C	Long Acc	Long Le
S S W	138	52	64	36.53.	48.18	48.45.	48.57

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds	Thursday Nov 17th
2	6	S by E	SE	First part fine weather bent
4	6			the main sail set up main
6	6			top gall rigging and caught a
8	6			porpoise. Middle part pleasant
10	6			Latter part unbent the foretop
12	6			sail and repaird it at noon
2	6			bent it again.
4	6			Variation 13 d. E
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Long C	Long Acc	Long Lan
S by W	144	104	131.	38.37.S	58.50.W		50.48 W

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds	Friday Nov 18th
2	6	S by E	S by E	First part fine weather all drawing
4	6			sail set sent in the fly jib boom
6	6			fitted the fore and main trusses
8	6			Middle part pleasant
10	6			Latter part hooke up the fore
12	6			hold for water.
2	6			fine weather all drawing sail
4	6			sail
6	6			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Long C	Long Acc	Long Obs
S W by W	150	141	146.	40.34.S	58.16.	58.37.W	

Cape Horn — George W. Gardner, master

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds
2	9	SWbS	SW
4	9		
6	9		
8	9		
10	9		
12	9		
2	8		
4	7		
6	6		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Saturday Nov 19th 1836
First part strong winds and plies all drawing sail set employ'd stowing water between decks and took in the spare spars and cashee them midships. Middle part foggy Latter part light winds and foggy

Lat 13 S

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist
SW	174	123	164	42.37 S	56.00 W

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds
2	1	SSE	SW
4	1		
6	5	SWbS.. SE	
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Sunday Nov 20th. 1836.
First part light winds and foggy Nothing strange nor new. Middle part strong winds and some fogg. Latter part fine weather. all drawing sail set

Lat 15. S

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Dr	Long Dr	Long by Obs
SWbS	90	73	102	50	44 39. S	43 47. S	57.24 W	57.26 W

Hr	Hr	Course	Winds
2	5	SWbS	E
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	3		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

Monday Nov 21st 1836
First part very pleasent moderate sail, Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same employ'd in various jobs

Lat 15. S

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Dr	Long Dr	Long by Obs
SWbS	90	73	102	50	44 39. S	43 47. S	57.24 W	57.26 W

Ships Manner of and from Mantuc

H	H	Course	Miles	
2	2	SW"	SW	Tuesday Nov 22nd 1836
4	2			First part pleasent with light
6	2			airs from W. at 4 P.M. sent down
8	2			the fore and mizen top gall yard
10	2			and masts. Middle part pleasnt
12	2			Latter part much the same
2	3			
4	3			
6	5	SE	SSW	with strong winds from SW
8	5 2			
10	5 2			SW. at 7 AM sounded found 7 fth
12	6			3/4 past water

Variation 1/2 point

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat A	Lat C	Long	Dep
S	74	00	48"	00	45.25.8	45.25"	59.08	59.18/100

H	H	Course	Miles	
2	2	SE"	SSW 1/2	Wednesday Nov 23d 1836
4	2			First part strong winds from SW
6	3			all drawing sail set employd
8	0			Reeving the fore royal mast" Tops water
10	0			Middle part pleasent Latter
12	0 6	SW		part light winds and very pleasnt
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Var. 1 1/2 Pt

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lg	Lat A	Lat C	Long Ch	Lat C	Lat A	Long by Ch	Long A
SW 2/3 W	63	57	80	60.30 45.50		60"28	4 1/2	50.8 S	60"30" W	

H	H	Course	Miles	
2	4			Thursday Nov" 24th" 1836
4	4			
6	5	SbyW	SW	First of these 24 hours fleasnt
8	6			breezes from SW. all drawing
10	7			sail set Middle part fine
12	7			weather Latter part thick foggy
2	7			at 10 AM sounded found 75 fth
4	7			water
6	6			
8	5			
10	5			Variation 1 3/4 points
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lg	Dif Lat	Lat C	Lat A	Long A	Long Ch
SW 3/4 W	136	81	113	109"	47"39 S	62.21 W	62 17" W	

George W. Gardner Jun Master 1836

H	Fth	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	2	Sby W	W	Friday November 25th 1836
4	2			First part of these 24 hours light winds
6	2			and baffling at 3 PM sounded
8	2	SE	SSW	and found 75 fms. Middle part
10	3			pleasant Latter part pleasant at
12	6	Sby W	W	noon found 75 fm water
2	6			set the steering sails.
4	6			
6	6		WbS	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Dist 22,30

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat A	Lat 66	Long A	Long 66
SSW	106	46	70 m	49.13	49.16	63.27 m	68.33.49 m

H	Fth	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	6	Sby W	W	Saturday Nov 26 1836
4	6			First commences with fine breezes at 4
6	6			PM squally took in the steering sails
8	4	SEbyE	S	and main top gal sail. doubley
10	4			reefed the ds sails. Middle part
12	3			strong winds Latter part sounded
2	3			at 7 PM. 95 fms water at 9 hrs
4	3			tacked to the W
6	3			
8	3			
10	3	WbyS	SW	
12	3			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat A	Lat C	Long C	Long A	mon
SbyE ½ E	61	17	53 m	50.09 S	56.12 S	6327	63.00 W	

H	Fth	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	3	WbyS	SW	Sunday Nov 27 1836
4	3	WbyS	SSW	First part strong winds and squ
6	4	SSW	SW	set at 4 PM more moderate
8	4			made all sail and sounded
10	4			found 85 fm. Middle part strong
12	4			winds shortened sail accordingly
2	4			Latter part at 4 AM 90 fms water
4	4			and noon 90 fms.
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			Barton 2.2d

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat A	Long A	Latt C	Long C	Lat & Dep
SW ¾ S	75	43	60 m	51.09	64.36	51.09 S	64.39 W	

Ship Mariner Bound Round Cape Horn

H	K	Course	Winds	L.W
2	4	S by E	W	
4	4			
6	4			
8	7	S S E		
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	8	S E	N W	
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Monday November 28
First part of these 24 hours commences with fine breezes from N and W Middle part pleasent Latter part much the same .. all drawing sail set &
Varia .. 22 d E

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt Ac	Long Ac	Latt Ob	Long Chr at 3 P.M
S 34 E	145	20	53 32	64 .. 02 .. W	53 .. 33 S	63 .. 48 .. W

H	K	Course	Winds	L.W
2	7	S E	N W	
4	8			
6	2	S S E	S W	
8	2			
10	2			
12	1 2	S S W	W	6 pts
2	1 2			
4	1 2			
6	5 2	S S E	N W	
8	5 2			
10	5 2			
12	5 2			

Tuesday Nov 29th
First part strong winds and squally at 4 P.M took a squall from S S W .. took in sail accordingly Middle part took in fore and mizen top sail and courses .. at 3 A.M kept off and made sail at 4 A.M saw staten Land .. at noon Cape St John bore N by E N by E by Comps .. dist 7 leagues

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Latt by Ob	Long Chr	Long by Acct
S by E ½ E	91	26	45 ..	53 .. 00 S	63 .. 16 W	63 .. 16

H	K	Course	Winds	L.W
2	2 1/2	S E	S W	3 Points
4	2 1/2			
6	2 1/2			
8	2 1/2			
10	2 2			
12	2 1/2			
2	2 1/2			
4	2 2			
6	2 1/2			
8	2 1/2			
10	2 1/2			
12	2 2			

Wednesday Nov 30th 1836
First part pleasent .. and take dep from Cap St John Middle part strong winds and squalls took in sail accordingly Latter part under close reef top sails and reef course

Varition 2 .. 14 E

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt by Obs	Long Chr at 4 P.M	Long at noon
S E by S	60	33	55 .. 50 S	62 00	62 16 .. W

George Wm Gardner Jun. Master 1836

H	¼	Course	Wind	Log	
2	3	SbE	Sth	3½	Thursday December 1st 1836
4	3				First part strong gales from Sth under
6	3				close reef topsails and reef courses
8	2½				Middle part strong winds made
10	2½				some sail. Latter part made
12	2	Sth Sth	S	1	all sail light winds and pleasant
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				Lost 2¼ points

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Ac	Long by Lun	Long by Ch	Lat by Ch
SbE	20	2	20 m	at noon	62° 12'	62° 12' noon	63° 20'	56° 10' S

H	¼	Course	Wind	Log	
2	0	Sth	SE	1	Friday Dec 2nd 1836
4	3½				First part of these 24 hours light
6	4½				with light airs and pleasant all
8	5½				sail set. Middle part thick
10	6½				foggy weather Latter part thick
12	7				weather all drawing sail set
2	7				
4	7				
6	5½				
8	5	2			
10	3	2			Vars 2½ points E
12	3				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Ac	Lat by Ch	Dif Long	Long Ac	Long Ch
Sth Sth by W	118	39' 4	110 m	56° 49'	56° 50' S	3° 17'	65° 29'	65° 39' W

H	¼	Course	Wind	Log	
2	3	Sth	Var	1 pm	Saturday Dec 3d
4	3				First part light winds and thick
6	3				weather. all drawing sail set.
8	4	Sbw	SE		Middle part thick and baffling
10	4				with some rain. Latter part
12	4				light winds and variable
2	3				all drawing sail set
4	3				
6	1				
8	2				
10	2	Sby W	W	1 pm	
12	3				2½ P.M. Variation

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat Ac	Long Ac	Lat Ch	Long Ch
Sth by W	63	18	39 m	1° 29'	57° 29' S	66° 58' W	57° 29' S	66° 58' W

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Sea	
2	5	S.	W by S	Stm	Sunday Dec 4th 1836
4	5				First part pleasant breezes from
6	4				W. all drawing sail set
8	5	S by W			Middle part strong winds took
10	5				in some sail Latter part
12	5	S W	W by N		more reefs the top sails
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4	S S W	W	2 feet	
10	4				
12	4				Variation 2¼ Point E

Course	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Lat Obs	Long Dist	Long Obs
S W by S	103	55	144	58.55. S	68.42. W	68 46 W

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Sea	
2	4	S W	W	1 foot	Monday Dec 5th 1836
4	4				First part strong winds double
6	3				reefd. wore ship at 3 P M
8	4	S W by W.	W.	1¾	at Middle part thick weather
10	2½	W S W.		1½	at 8 P M wore ship. under
12	2				double reef top sails. Latter
2	2	S W		1¼	part made sail. thick foggy
4	2½				
6	2½	W S W	S W	1	weather.
8	2½				
10	3				Var 2¼ points E
12	3				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat.	Dif Long	Latt by Obs	Long by Obs
W. S W by W	52	50	12	96	59.05 S	70a18 W

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Sea	
2	2½	S W	W by W	2	Tuesday Dec 6th
4	2½				First part of these 24 hours
6	2½				commences with strong winds
8	4½	S by W	W	2¼	from S W. thick foggy weather
10	4½				Middle part strong winds
12	5				double reefd the top sails
2	5				Wore ship. Latter part ~~strong~~
4	5				~~strong~~ strong winds made
6	5				all sail.
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				Var 2¼ E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Dif	Long by Obs	Lat by Obs
S by E ¾ E	73.	32.2	68	57.55	69.08	69.33	57.57 S

George W. Gardner Master.

Hrs	Hrs	Course	Winds	Leeway
2	4	S by W ½ W	N W	1 point
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4½			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Wednesday Dec 7th 1836
First part strong winds and pleasant. all sail set
Middle part squally took in main top gall sail Latter part fine weather all drawing sail set

Dar 2¼ points E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long Arr	Long by Chro at noon
S by W ½ W	104	35	182	58. 35. S	72. 10	72 40 W

Hrs	Hrs	Course	Winds	Leeway
2	4	S by W	W by N	1 point
4	3			
6	3	W by S ½ W	S W	1¼
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			

Thursday Dec 8th 1836
First part fine breezes and pleasant at 3 P M. tacked ship to W. S W Middle part squally Latter part much the same all sail set

Dar 2¼ p E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long Arr	Long by Chro at 3 P M
S W by W ½ W	64	41	49	76	57. 46 S	73. 26	73. 29 W

Hrs	Hrs	Course	Winds	Leeway
2	4	W by N ½ W	S W	1¼
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4	S	W by S	1½
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	3½			
12	3			

Friday Dec 9th
First part strong winds attended with squalls. nothing worthy of note
Middle part strong winds and squally took in sail accordingly
Tacked Ship at midnight.
Latter part made all sail fine weather

Dar 2¼ p E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long Arr	Long by Chro at 5 P M
W by N	66	35	66	57. 46. S	74. 82	74. 55 W

Ships Mariner of Cape Horn

H	H	Course	Winds	L Way
2	4	S	W b S W	1
4	4			
6	4	S b W	W	
8	3	S S W	W	
10	3	S W	W b N W	
12	3			
2	4			
4	4	W S W	N W	
6	4			
10	3			
12	3	W b S	N W b W	14

Saturday Dec 10th 1836
First part of these 24 hours begins with strong winds and ogress at 2 P M tacked Ship
Middle part at 8 P M tacked Ship
Latter part strong winds thick weather took in sail accordingly

Variation 2 1/4 E

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
W b S	65	11	63.8	120	57.57 S	76 32 W

H	H	Course	Winds	L Way
2	3	S S W	W	1/4 E
4	3			
6	3			
8	3	S W	W b N W	
10	4	S W b W		
12	3			
2	3			
4	4	S W b S		
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Sunday Dec 11th
First part strong breezes and close under single reef top sails
Middle part squally double reefed the top sails
Latter part strong winds under double reefs and cowed

Var 2 1/4 E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs	Dif Long	Long Chron.
S W b W	82	69.5	45	58.42 S	57 42 W	131	76 43 1/2 W.	

H	H	Course	Winds	L Way
2	3			1/4
4	3	S S W	W	
6	3			
8	3	S b W	W	1
10	3			
12	3	S W	W b N W	1/2
2	4			
4	3	W S W	S W	1/2
6	3	W b S		
8	3	W	S b W	
10	3			
12	3			

Monday Dec 12th 1836
First part begins with strong winds and pleasant at 6 P M wore Ship and made some sail
Middle part made all sail
Latter part strong winds and thick weather at noon took in main top gall sail

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
W b N	53	52.2	1.3	01.30	58.42 S	80 01 West

George W Garanier Jun Master 1856

Hrs	Kts	Course	Winds	Log
2	2	S W by S	S W	1 per
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	0			
4	0			
6	0			
8	3			
10	3	S W by W	W S W	1
12	3			

Thursday December 11th 1856
First part strong winds and squally at 3 P M reefd the t'g sails and courses and took in the jib
Middle part moderate at 10 P M colors and light airs. Latter part fresh breze from S W. all sail set

Part 2 P M

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Lat Obs	Dif Long	Long Ar	Long by Obs
	21 m	21 S	20.4	58.40	58.43 S	00 39 m	84.40	84 4C

Hrs	Kts	Course	Winds	Log
2	4	S W by W		1 per
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4 1/2	W S W	S W	
12	3 1/2	W by S		
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3	W by W		
10	4			
12	6			

Wednesday Dec 14th
First part fine breezes and pleasant drawing sail set Middle part thick weather Latter part thick foggy weather all sail out.

Past 2 P M points

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Lat Ob	Dif Long	Long Ar
S W	65 m	45 S	45 W	57.54	57.56 S	01.27	82.07.W

Hrs	Kts	Course	Winds	Log
2	4	W by S	S	1 per
4	4	W	S W	1
6	4			
8	2	S S W	W	
10	2	S W by W		1
12	3			
2	3	S W		
4	3			
6	4	S by E	W S W	1
8	4	S E by S		
10	4	S by E		2
12	4			

Thursday Dec 15th
First part thick weather and strong winds at 6 P M took in the main top gall sail. at 7 took in Flew. Middle part strong winds took in main top gale sail Latter part strong gales and rainy close reefd the top sails and reefd the courses

Past 2 P M

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Long by Obs
S W by W	46 m	46 S	18 W	57.10	81.57.W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Off Cape Horn

H	K	Courses	Wind	L W	
					Friday Dec 16 th 1836
2	4 2	N by E	W by N	1 pt	First part strong gales and
4	4 2				some rain Middle part
6	4 2				more moderate made sail
8	4 2				accordingly Latter part
10	4 2				thick rainy weather single
12	4 2	N N W			reef top sails and co..ses
2	4 2				
4	4 2				
6	4 2				
8	4 2				
10	4 2				
12	4 2				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Act	Lat Ob	Long Ac	Long Chro M
N E by N	106	81.9	67.2	55.48	55.50	79 57	80 00 W

H	K	Course	Wind	L W	
					Saturday Dec 17 th
2	1	S by W	N by S	2 p	First part light airs and thick
4	1				weather at 4 P M took a breeze from
6	5 2	N W	S W	1 p	S W.. at 7 P M strong winds and
8	4				squally took in sail according
10	3				Middle part strong winds
12	4				Latter part more moderate
2	4				made all sail..
4	3 2				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Long Act	Long Chros at 4 P M	Lat Ob
N	74..	00	00	79.57..	79 52 W	54.36 S

H	K	Cours	Winds	
				Sunday Dec 18 1836
2				First part calms and pleasant
4				at 6 P M took a light breese from
6				N E Middle part pleasant
8	3	N W 1/2 W	E	set the steering sails..
10	4			Latter part fine weather all
12	5			drawing sail set.
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	6			
10	6			
12	5 2			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Dif Lat	Lat Act	Long Act	Lat Ob	Long Chro
N by W	101	19	33..	100.	52 55	80.30. W	52.56. S	80.32 W

George W. Gardner Jun Master 1836

H	H	Course	Miles	Dep	
2	2				Monday Dec. 19. th 1836
4	2				
6	2				First part of these 24 hours light
8	2				airs and heavy swell from N.N.W.
10	2				Middle part thick raing weather
12	3	S.W.by W.	N.W.		all drawing sail set took in the
2	3				steering sails. Latter part foggy
4	3				with light winds
6	3	N.W.	W.N.W.		
8	1				
10	1				Lat 2 1/2 p C
12	1				

Course	Dis	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Lat by C	Long by Obs	Long by Chron	Remarks
N.W.by W.	46	29"	35	52.19"	52.20 S	81.19. W	81.18.W	

H	H	Course	Miles		
2	5	N.W.by W.	8		Tuesday Dec 20 th 1836
4	5				First part light airs and thick
6	4				weather set the studding sails.
8	4				Middle part fine at 7 AM took in
10	3				the steering sails Latter part
12	3				pleasent. the watch employd
2	4				in Ships duty.
4	4				
6	4				
8	5	N.N.W. by W.	W.		Lat 2 p S
10	5				
12	5				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Lat by C	Long by Obs	Long by Chron	Remarks
N.by W.	99.	15	29	50.43	50.43 S	81.48 W.	81.43 W.	

H	H	Course	Miles	Dep	
2	6				Wednesday Dec 21 st 1836
4	6	N.	N.N.W.	1	First part strong winds and thick
6	5	S W.		1	weather. at 3 PM took in main top
8					sail wore ship at 4. double reefd
10	4 5	S.W. by W.	W.S.W.	1	the top sail at 6 tacked as per Log
12	5				
2	4 2	N.N.W.	W.	1	Middle part strong winds
4	4 2				Latter part strong winds made some
6	4 2				sail thick rainy weather
8	4 2				
10	4 2				Lat 2 p E
12	4 2				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs	Remarks
N.N.E.	95	95	14.	49.08 N	81.26 W.	

Ships Marmier of Nantucket Bound

H	Wk	Course	Winds	Knots	
2	5				Thursday December 22d 1836
4	5	S.b.W	W	1	First part of these 24 hours thick
6	5				rainy weather with strong winds
8	5				under single reef top sails and
10	6	S.W	S.S.W	1½	courses Middle part at 10 PM
12	6				cleared of with moderate breezes
2	5				from S.W made all sail
4	4				Latter part light airs sent the main
6	2				top gal mast down and bolted a
8	0				top sail boom on and sent it up again
10	1	S.E.b.S	S.W		
12	2				

Course	Dist	Lat	Dif Lat	Lat Ar	Long Ar
S.	87	00	86.00	47.42 S	81.24 W

H	Wk	Course	Winds	Knots	
2	3	S.b.E	S.W	2	Friday December 23 d 1836
4	4				First part thick rainy weather
6	4	S.W.b.W		1	from S.W employed about main top
8	5	S.b.E	S.W.b.W	1	gal riggin at 2 PM wore ship
10	5				at 7 tacked ship Middle part strong
12	5				winds reefed the top sails Latter part
2	6				more moderate made some sail
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Dif	Lat Ar	Lat Ch	Long Ar	Long Ch Ar M
S.63 W	90	53	72	46.30	46.30 S	80.06	80.06 W

H	Wk	Course	Winds	Knots	
2	5				Saturday December 24th
4	5	S.W	W.b.S	2	First part strong breezes and cloudy
6	5				employed lashing the spare spars over
8	5				the stern and up to the sides
10	5				Middle part fine weather
12	5				Latter part much the same all hands
2	5				employed in fitting cutting pendants
4	5				
6	5				and fore and mizen top gallt yards
8	5	S.W.b.S		1	
10	4½				at noon carried the pendants aloft
12	4				
					2 hours Variation

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat Ar	Lat Ch	Long Ar	Long Ch Ar M
S.34 W	117	114	17	44.36 S	44.36	80.30	80 32 W

down the coast of Chilé. G Garanes jun Master

H	K	Courses	Winds	Lee Way
2	6	N W by W ½ W	S S W	
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6½			
4	6½			
6	6½			
8	6½	N N W	S S E	
10	6½			
12	6½			

Sunday December 25th 1836
First part fine breezes and pleasant all drawing sail set saw many right whales.. at 4 PM put the waste boat out.. Middle part pleasant all drawing sail set. Latter part very pleasant saw many wright whales

bar 1½

N N W Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by A/c	Lat Obs	Long A/c	Long Chr at 4 PM
	150	150	9	13	42.04	42.03 S	80.40	80.43 W

H	K	Course	Winds
2	7½	N N W	S
4	7½		
6	7½		
8	7½		
10	7½	N N E	
12	7½		
2	7½		
4	7½		
6	7½		
8	6	E N E	S E
10	6		
12	6		

Monday December 26th 1836
First part fine breezes and pleasant at 4 PM saw a sail.. at 6 PM spoke the Gustavus of Havre.. 2500 bbls 16 months out, at — part the kept off N W by W.. at 8 PM kept up N N E Middle part pleasant Latter part sent up the fore and mizen top gall mast employed in various jobs

bar 1½

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by A/c	Long Chr at 5 PM
N E ½ N	147	89	118	40.11 S	78.45	78.16 W

H	K	Course	Winds	Lee Way
2	7	E N E	S	S W
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	3	S W		1 pt
12	3			
2	4	E N E		
4	4			
6	5½	N E by N		
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Tuesday December 27th
First part strong winds sent up fore and mizen top gal yards. Middle part at 10 PM took in sail and lie by the wind of Shore at 2 PM Latter part wore ship to E N E.. Latter part made some sail.. employed fitting cutting guys..

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by A/c	Long A/c	Lat Obs	Long by Chr at 4 PM
E N E ¼ E	113	108	139	39.35	76.26	39.32 S	75.51 W

Ship Mariner Bound down the Coast of

H	H	Course	Winds	Lee	Wednesday December 28 A 1886
2	7	NEbN	S		First part of these 24 hours strong winds
4	7				and pleasent all drawing sail set
6	7				at 6 PM took in the studding sail and
8	7				main top gal sail, Middle part lie
10	1	SW		SWbW	to with head yards aback at 3 PM
12	1				kept N E by N. made sail Latter
2	1				part strong winds and pleasent
4	1				
6	5	NEbN			
8	5				
10	5				
12	8				

Vast 1 point

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat A	Lat C	Long A	Long C	mean
NE by N	122	80	90	38.02.	38.09	74.41	74.41.	

2	8	NE	S	Thursday Decem 29 A 1886
4	8			First part strong winds and pleas
6	8			at 6 P.M saw the Coast of Phil
8	8			at sun down the land bore from
10	8			to SE. dist 12 miles at 7 left to
12	8			with head yards aback Middle part
2	0			strong winds. Latter part kept of
4	0			post tide hawses at noon the Capt
6	8			went on Shore. lie of land as
8	8	NE		
10	8			
12	8			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long Obs
NE	128	90	90	38.32 N	73.42 W

H	H	Course	Winds	Lee	Friday December 30 th 1886
2	0				First part pleasent lie of land on
4	0				at 6 PM the Capt come on board
6	0				kept N W by N. Middle part strong
8	7	NWbN	S		winds and pleasent. Latter part
10	7				employ'd in making a Blubber room
12	8				and chain room
2	8				
4	8				
6	6				
8	6	NW			
10	6				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by A	Lat by C	Long A	Long C	mean
N by W 3/4 W	126	41	50	38.32	39.32 S	74.02	74.60 W	

Chile George Wm Gardner Jun. Master

H	M	Course	Dist	Winds
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Saturday December 31st 1836.
First part fine weather all drawing sail
set, all hands employd in Ships duty
Middle part, strong winds and pleast
Latter part fine weather employd
in ships duty, all drawing sail set

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lat Obs	Long Ast	Long Obs
S 67 W	176	68	170	36° 42' S	36° 42' S	74° 40' W	74° 50' W

H	M	Course	Winds
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	6	2	
12	6	2	

Sunday January 1st 1837
First part strong winds and pleast
all drawing sail set at 6 PM unbe
reef'd the top sails Middle part
pleasent Latter part made all
sail.

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long Ast	Long Obs at 1/4 Pt
S 79 W	166	112	112	29° 40' S	76° 49'	77° 23' W

H	M	Course	Winds
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7	1/2	
10	7	1/2	
12	7	1/2	

Monday Jan 2nd 1837
First part strong winds and pleast
at sun down reef'd the top
sails, Middle part pleasent
Latter part made all sail employd
in fitting a light main sail and
breaking out between decks

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Obs	Long Obs	Long Lun	Long Ast
N 79 W	174	151'	28° 7' S	78° 33'	78° 54'	77° 42' W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Cruising

Tuesday Jan.. 3d.. First part pleasant all sail set Bent the light main sail employd in repairing sails Middle part fine weather steering SW Latter part pleasant employd mending the old fore top sail..

Lat by Obs.. 27.42 S
Long by Chr.. 81 44 W proven

Wednesday Jan 4th.. First part of these 24 hours begins with light breses from SE steering SW employd in mending old sails. Middle part fine weather.. Latter part much the same saw black fish lowere the boats but could not catch them at 11 AM came on board and steerd SW

Lat by Obs 26 03.. S
Long by Ch.. 85 00.. W. by Dct

Thursday Jan 5th First part fine breses and pleasant bent the fore top sail and bent the old one.. at sun down double reefd the top sails and lie by with head yards aback Middle part light breses and pleasant Latter part made all sail Steerd SW.. employd mending old sails.. Lat Obs 24.44.S

Long by Ch. 83.36 W

Friday Jan 6th.. First part of these 24 hours gentle breses from SE steering SW employd riggin the spritsail yards.. and bent and old mizen top sail at sun down double reefd the top sails lie by with fore top sail aback.. Middle part pleasant Latter part made all sail steerd SSW.. Lat Obs.. 23.19.S

Long by Dct 84.. 08 W

Saturday Jan 7th First part light breses from SE steering SSW employd in mending old sail at sundown stood in sail and lie by headed ENE Middle part pleasant Latter part made sail and steerd SW.. employd in mending sails Lat by Obs. 22.54.S.. Long by Dct 84.54 W

Ho Sperm. Whales George H. Gardner jun. Master 85

Sunday Jan 8th 1837. First part fine weather and gentle breezes from SE steering SW. sent out the fly gib boom, and reefd, at sun down double reefd. lie up SSE. Middle part pleasent Latter part more SSE to SE made all sail light airs from SE

Lat by Obs. 23.17 S
Long by Chron. 85.05 W

Monday Jan 9th First part of these 24 hours light airs and calms at sune down double reefd headed SE by read ends abeam, Latter part light airs and calms made all sail, lie up SE

Lat by Ob. 23.06 S
Long by Dr 84.17 W

Tuesday Jan 10th First part light airs and baffling at 8 PM bent on the fore sail, at sun down double reefd and took in the course lie by,
Middle part pleasent Latter part made all sail calms and baffling employd rousing the running rigging, and unbent the jib and bent an old one

Lat by Obs. 22.54 S
Long by Obs. 84.36 W

Wednesday Jan 11th First part calms and small breezes headed SE, at sun down double reefd the topsails, Middle part pleasent Latter part much the same made all sail employd in repairing the main rigging

Lat by Obs

Thursday Jan 12th First part calms and very pleasent employd fitting rigging,
Middle part calms, Latter part calms fitting rigging,

Lat by Obs 22.33 S
Long by Lun 84.20 W

Long

Ships Marines of and from Santiago

Friday January 13th 1837. First part of these 24 hrs
fine breezes and pleasant under all sail lie up &
wind from S.S.E. Middle part squally from S.E
took in the fly jib Latter part under all sail
employed fitting riggin
Lat by Ob 24, 55, S
Long by Ob 82, 50, W

Saturday Jan. 14th First part strong breezes from
S.E lie up E.S.E under all sail employd on
the riggin. Middle part, pleasant Latter part mus
the same employ'd in fitting rigging. Light breezes from
S.E & E. lie up S.E.
Lat by Ob. 20 39. S
Long by Lun 81. 06. W at
Long by Ob 81 06. W

Sunday Jan 15th First part fine breezes from a
S.E. lie up E.S.E. bent the fore and mizen top gal
sail and set them Middle part pleasant under
all sail Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E
lie up S.E.
Lat by Ob. 19. 54. S
Long by Lun. 80. 08. W
Long by Ob. 80 00 W. 3. W

Monday Jan 16th First part fine breezes and pleas
under all sail lie up S.E Middle part pleasant
all drawing sail set Latter part pleasant lie up
E.S.E under all sail employed fitting and
and taking rigging
Lat by Ob 18, 30, S
Long Obs. 78, 44, W, by

Tuesday Jan 17th First part fine breezes from S.E
lie up E by S under all sail Middle part
strong winds & 3 fm the fly jib martingal boom
Latter part fitting & chain ornartingal employ
fitting and taking riggin
Lat by Ob. 17. 58. S
Long by Ob. 76. 42 W noon

Cruising for Sperm Whales near the Coast of Peru

Wednesday Jan. 18th First part strong trades and pleasant hie up E by S under all sail put on fly jib martingal employ on the riggin Middle part light breezes and pleasant hie up E by S. Latter part light winds with light squalls of rain hie up S E

Lat by Obs. 13 32 S
Long by Acct. 75 12 W

Thursday Jan 19th First part light winds and pleasant all drawing sail set employ on the riggin Middle part fine breze and pleasant at 12 M. wore Ship to S W at 3 P.M. wore ship to E S E. Latter part fine weather at 6 P.M. saw the Coast of Peru at noon the land bore from N to E dist 40 miles. Lat by Obs. 16. 51 S
Long by Obs. 73. 38 W

Friday Jan 20th First part fine weather all sail set under the fore top gal sail steering S S W at 4 P.M. kept of S W. at sun down shortened sail and hauld of shore to S S W Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from S E made all sail steering S W.

Lat by Obs 16. 08 S
Long by Obs. 74. 23 W

Saturday Jan 21 st First part fine breezes from from S E with a very heavy swell and green water steering W. Middle part pleasant took in the top gal sails Latter part fine breze from S E. made all sail steering along the coast. finished heavy the riggin

Lat by Obs 16 26 S
Long by Chron. 75 40 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday January 22nd 1837

First part fine breezes from S.E steering along the coast employd in various jobs. Middle part pleasant steering W by S. Latter part light breezes and pleasant all drawing sail set steering W by N. Lat by Obs. 14.10.S Long by Obs. 77.25.W

Monday Jan 23d

First part pleasant breezes all sail set steering W.N.W. Middle part lie to with headyards aback heading S.W. Latter part steering W all sail set employd in scraping and blacking iron Lat by Obs. 12.46.S Long by Obs. 77.49.5 W

Tuesday Jan 24th

First part light breezes from S.E. steering W by N all drawing sail set blacking chains and other jobs. Middle part at 11 P.M hove to under close reef main top sail Latter part made all sail steering W.N.W employd painting. Lat Obs. 11.44.S Long by Obs. 77.44 Mag 5 W

Wednesday Jan 25th

First part fine breezes and pleasant all sail set steering W.N.E at 2 P.M saw the Paladin rocks and saw a brigg steering W by N. kept off N. at 5 P.M the Obs Long corresponded with the above mentioned rocks. Middle part running W by N under 3 lofty sails Latter part fine breezes from S.E. steering W employd painting Lat by Obs. 10.13.S Long by Lunar 78.56.W

On the Coast of Leone G. H. Gardner Jun Master

Thursday Jan 26th

First part fine breezes from SE steering S.W. the latter 10 miles N.W. at noon down took in sail steering W. Middle part very pleasant Latter part made all sail steering S.W. employd fitting a spare boat, saw some finbacks. Lat by Obs. 7° 17' S
Long by Chs. 79° 43' W

Friday Jan 27th

First of these 24 hours fine breezes from SE, running S.W. all sail set. Middle part pleasant. Latter part fine breezes from SE steering S.W. lowered the boat and caught a Black fish, Lat by Obs. 8° 24' S
Long by Chs. 80° 25' W

Saturday Jan 28th

First part fine breezes and pleasant, saw Black fish lowered but could not catch them. Middle part pleasant, all sail set. Latter part fine breezes and pleasant steering S.S.W.
Lat by Obs. 7° 10' S
Long by Obs. 81° 10' W

Sunday Jan 29th

First part fine breezes from SE steering S.S.W. bent the fore top gall sail. Middle part pleasant steering S.W. Latter part steered Sundry all sail at 9 A.M. saw Apregah head, at noon dist 30 miles
Lat by Obs. 5° 55' S
Long by Land 81° 5' W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday January 30th 1837

First part fine breezes and pleasant from SE steering S by E at 4 PM saw Paty head bearing S E by S dist 30m at sundown double reefd the top sail and took in the courses and luff'd to headed E by S Middle part pleasant at 7 P.M ore ship to Pm and lie too with the head yards aback, Latter part made all sail bound into paytas. at noon Paty head bore S distance 5 miles.

Tuesday Jan 31st

First part fine breezes and pleasant running towards payta harbor at 3 PM came to anchor in 7 fms water Middle part pleasant Latter part employd in Ships duty one watch on shore on liberty

Long of Paty

Wednesday February 1st

First part fine weather employd in ships duty one watch on shore on liberty Latter part Boreas

Thursday Febuary 2nd

First part fine weather employd in ships duty Latter part much the same one watch on liberty

Friday Feb 3d

First part fine taking of potatoes Latter part getting ready for sea

Saturday Feb 4th

First part fine weather Latter part at 10 Am hove short

Round of Shore George i[illegible] Gasaner Jun master

Sunday Feb 5th 1837

First part fine breeze and pleasant at 4 PM took the sail and stood out to sea steering SbE Middle part very pleasant Latter part much the same all sail out

No Obs
Long 82 20 W

Monday Feb 6th

First fine breeze and pleasant running SW under all sail
Middle part pleasant Latter part steering S S W under all sail employd stowing the anchors and clearing the cables

Lat by Obs 5 56 S
Long by Ac 84 30 W

Tuesday Feb 7th

First part thick weather with light squalls of rain employd blacking the cables. Middle part light winds and some rain Latter part ranig at 6 AM saw black fish lowered and got 1 employd blacking the cubles

No Obs

Wednesday Feb 8

First part fine wheather and fine breeze from SE steering W under all sail finished blacking the starboard cable Middle part pleasant Latter part under all sail employd in clearing and blacking the starboard cable

Lat by Obs 5 42 S
Long by Ch 89 15 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Cruising

Thursday Feb 9th 1837

First part fine breezes from S E steering Wly & under the foretopsail
Middle part pleasant Latter part
fine breze from S steering Wly & under all
sail
Lat by Obs 5 52 S
Long by Acct 91 30 W

Friday Feb 10th

First part strong breezes and pleasant finished blacking the Harbood
cable Middle part pleasant Latter part
steering Wly & under all sail set up
the boys spirit shrouds. Lat by Obs 5 45 S
Long by Obs 94 35 W

Saturday Feb 11th

First part fine breezes
from S E steering W by S under all sail
Middle part pleasant running under
all sail Latter part fine weather employd
in making head stays. Lat by Obs 5 40 S
Long by Acct 97 00 W

Sunday Feb 12th

First part fine breezes
from S E steering W by S under all sail
Middle part very pleasant Latter part
much the same Lat by Obs 5 30 S
Long by Lun 99 36 W
Long by Ch 99 25 W

Monday Feb 13th

First part fine breezes
from S E steering W by S under all sail
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine
breezes and pleasant Lat by Obs 5 30 S

of Shores. George W. Gardner Master 1857

Tuesday Feb 14th

First part fine breezes from S.E. steering SW by S at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Student of Niles Beaford 26 mths out 2300 bls Middle part pleasant lie up N.W. Latter part strong trades lie up S.W. two Ships in sight

No Obs.

Wednesday Feb 15th

First part strong trades and pleasant at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Alpha 30 months out 1400 bls Middle part lie up S.W. with the main topsail aback Latter part wore Ship to the N.E. with strong trades and cloudy.

No Obs

Thursday Feb 16

First part strong trades and cloudy employed making a mizen stay sail part of the Middle part strong trades Latter part much the same saw 3 Ships

Lat by Obs. 4, 30, S

Friday Feb 17th

First part strong trades and squally at sun down wore Ship to the S and double reefed the top sail Middle part strong trades Latter part wore Ship to E.S.E.

Lat by Obs, 5, 29 S

Saturday Feb 18th

First part strong trades and some squalls at sun down double reefed Middle part strong trades Latter part made sail and steered N.N.W.

Lat by Obs., 4, 20 S
Long by Obs., 101 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday Feb 19th

First part strong breezes steering SSW at 6 P.M spoke the Brig Columbus of New Bedford 8 months out 200 bbls Middle part strong breezes lie up E.S.E Latter part tacking to SW. Lat by Ob. 4. 32. S

Monday Feb 20th

First part strong breezes and pleasant at 3 P.M spoke the Ship George of Wareh at 6 spoke the Walter Scott, of Nantucket lie up E.S.E. Middle part pleasant Latter part lie up E.S.E employd fleeting the waste boat aft. Lat by Ob. 4. 16. S

Tuesday Feb 21st

First part pleasant weather lie up S.E employd fitting the waste boat at sun down took to SW. Middle part Latter part pleasant saw a Ship steering SW Lat by ob. 4. 37. S

Wednesday Feb 22th

First part fine breezes and pleasant steering W. at sun down took in main top gal sail and courses Middle part thick and raing steering W Latter part squally with rain employd in fitting bow boat Lat by Ob. 4. 16. S
Long by Ch. 103. 30 W

Thursday Feb 23d

First part strong gales steering SW at 1 P.M saw a shoal of whales towards and chased but could not catch them Middle and Latter part pleasant lie up SW. Lat by ob. 4. 01. N
Long by Ch. 105. 00. W

Evening of Shore

Friday Feb 24th

First part fine breezes and pleasant steering Spanned all sail at sunset down to the top gals and fly jib Middle part some rain at m. Tacked to the Latter part tackle to the employ'd fitting boat

Lat 4. 40. S
Long 104 40 W

Saturday Feb 25th

First part thick rainy weather at 2 PM saw a large whale but could not catch him Middle part strong trades Latter part much the same employ'd fitting boat lie up S.

Lat by Obs. 5. 52. S
Long by C 6. 106. 13. W

Sunday Feb 26th

First part strong trades and pleasant lie up S at sun down wore Ship to E.N.E. under double reef top sails and courses Middle part fleasent lie up E.N.E. Latter part made all sail lie up N.E by E saw Ship standing to the S.

Lat by Obs. 5. 17. S
Long by C 105. 30. W

Monday Feb 27th

First part strong trades and pleasant lie up N.E by E. at sun down took in top gal fly jib. Middle part strong trades and pleasant Latter part tackle to S employ'd in various jobs

Lat by Obs. 4. 40. S
Long by Ac 105. 10. W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Cruising

Tuesday Feb 28th

First part strong trades with some squalls at mid down took in the light sails and tacks. SE by E. Middle part strong trades at 2 AM tacked to S S W. Latter part pleasant employed in making boat mats.. Lat by Obs.. 5, 27, S Long by Ac.. 105, 30, W

Wednesday March 1st

First part strong trades at 4 PM tacked to SE under all sail but mid down took in the light sails Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from SE make all sail lie up SE by E Lat by Obs, 5, 50, S Long by Ch 106, 28, W

Thursday March 2nd

First part fine trades and pleasant at 3 PM spoke the Ship Golconda of N Bedford 9 months out 300 Bbls Middle part wore Ship to NE.. Latter part lost sight of her saw a sail to the S W.. Lat by Obs, 4, 48, S Long by Ch 107.. 30 W

Friday March 3d

First part fine breezes from SE steering W under all sail at mid down took in the light sails Middle part pleasant Latter part steering W.. with strong trades Lat by Obs, 4, 30 S Long by Ln 109, 55 W Long by Ch 109 43 W

of Shore George W Gardner Jun Master 1857

Saturday March 4th
First part strong trades steering W S W under all sail at 6 PM spoke the the Ship Walter Scott nocie Middle part stearing W under easy sail Latter part pleasant stearing W ..
Lat by Ob 4 . 18 S
Long by Ac 112 . 25 W

Sunday March 5th
First part strong trades and and pleasent steering W S W Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather stearing W S W ..
Lat by Ob 4 . 52 . S
Long by Ch 114 . 44 . W

Monday March 6
First part fine weather and moderate trades stearing W under all sail .. Middle part stearing W N W Latter part fine weather and light trades stearing W N W .. painted the bow boat.
Lat by Ob 4 . 07 S
Long by Ac 117 . 00 W

Tuesday March 7th
First part light trades and some rain squalls .. Middle part light winds Latter part much the same steering W N W under all sail Lat by Ob .. 3 .. 37 .. S
Long by Act 118 . 30 W

Wednesday March 8th
First part fine weather stearing W N W . Middle part raing Latter part thick raing weather and light airs
Lat by Ac 2 . 50 . S
Long by Ch 119 . 40 . W .

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday March 9th 1837

First part of
these 24 hours light airs calms and rainy
Middle part squally with rain Latter
part at 7 Am squally double reefed the
topsails at 10 Am fine weather made
all sail employd making mesnigal
guys & chain

Lat by Ob. 2. 18. S
Long by Ac 120 30 W

Friday March 10th

First part calms
and rainy. Middle part much the same
Latter part gentle breez from E and NE
employd the various jobs.

Lat by Ob 1.56 S
Long by Lun. 122. 25
Long by Obs 121, 50 W

Saturday March 11th

First part calms pleasant
rainy and light airs from E and N.
Middle part light airs from N. Latter part
light winds and pleasant steering N W by W.

Lat by ob 1, 20, S
Long by Ch. 122, 25, 0
Long by Lun. 120. 00, W

Sunday March 12th

First part gentle breez
from E steering N W by W
Middle part light airs from E steering
N W by N Latter part fine breez and
pleasent

Lat by Ob. 00, 05 S
Long by Ch 123. 27 W
Long by Ac 123 53 W

Of the Shore George W Lyons Master

Monday March 13th

First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from SE. steering Sth & Sthn Middle part calms, and raing. Latter part calms and some rain. P M 6

Tuesday March 14th

First part light airs calm and raing at 4 P.M. tide turnd found setting Nbn. 2 Knots Middle part light winds from E Latter part light trades steering Sth

Lat by Obs 66 00 07 S
Long by Ch 126 56 W
Long by Lun 126 13 W

Wednesday March 15th

First part gentle trades and pleasent steering Sth Middle very pleas Latter part light trades at 10 Am saw black fish lowered the boats but could not strike

Lat by Obs 66 00 38 S
Long by Obs 127 27 W
Long by Lun 127 45 W

Thursday March 16th

First part gentle trades with some raine employd mending the main top gallant sail Middle part squally Latter part squally double reef the top sails and furld the jib

Friday March 17

First part strong trades and pleasent made sail steering Sth Middle part pleasent Latter part made all sail steering employd mending old sail Lat by Obs 1, 10, S

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday March 18

First part of these 24 hours gentle trades and pleasant steering N under all sail employd making sail out of ye main
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes steering N.N.W. under all sail
Lat by Obs 25 mds S
Long by Obs 132 . 30 W

Sunday March 19th

First fine breezes and pleas steering N.N.W. under all sail Middle and Latter parts pleasant " Lat by Obs 30, 30 S
Long Obs 134 . 20 W

Monday March 20 th

First part strong trades and pleasant steering N.N.W. under all sail
Middle part pleasant with strong trades
Latter part strong trades steering N.N.W
Lat by Obs . 00 36 S
Long by A 136 . 20 W

Tuesday March 21st

First part strong trades and pleasant employd in mending sails
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather employd mending sail
Lat by Obs 00 12 S
Long by Ac " 137 50 W

Wednesday March 22nd

First part pleasant steering N.N.W. under all sail Middle part pleasant
Latter part under all sail steering N
Lat by Obs 00 " 15 S
Long by Ac 139 " 00 W

Off Shore G. W. Gardner jun Master 1837

Thursday March 23d

First part gentle trades and pleasant steering W under all sail. Middle part very pleasant Latter part light winds steering W S W under all sail. Lat by Obs 00 05 S

Long by Chro 141. 50. W

Friday March 24th

First part gentle trades and pleasant employd mending old sails steering W S W. Middle part pleasant Latter part much the same steering S W employd mending sails. Lat by Obs. 00. 20. S

Long by Chro 142. 27. W

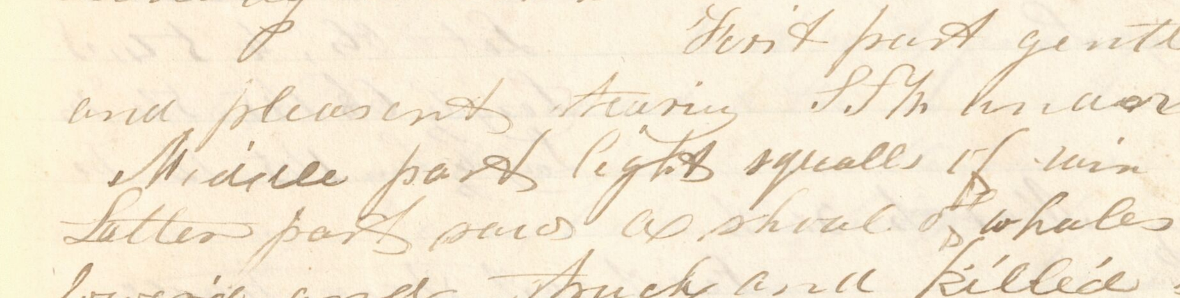
Saturday March 25th

First part gentle trades and pleasant steering S W all sail set. bent the fore top gal sail. Middle part light breezes Latter part bent the fore top mast steering sail and set it employd repairing the main top sail. Lat by Obs 1 05 S

Long by Chro 143 00 W

Sunday March 26th

First part gentle trades and pleasant steering S S W under all sail Middle part light squalls of rain Latter part saw a shoal of whales at 9 AM lowered and struck and killed 5. so ends pleasant



Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday April 6th

First part of these 24 hrs
gentle breezes and pleasent finished stowing
the up Stg'sh all sail set. Middle part strong
winds and squally Latter part fine weather
running Stg'sh under all sail.. Lat by Obs 12, 34, S
Long by Ch 148.. 07, W.

Friday April 7th

First part strong trades and
pleasent employed scraping chains and watering
Ship at 6 PM saw a shoal of whales to late
to catch them At 8 spoke the Walter Scott
Middle part steering Stg'sh Latter part
fine weather with strong trades.. Lat Obs. 14.. 48. S
Long by C 149.. 11.. 3 W.

Saturday April 8th

First part strong trades and
squally at 4 PM spoke the Ship Orozen of
N. Bedford 30 months out 2100 Bbl
Middle part strong trades and heavy squalls
Latter part more moderate and pleasant
at noon saw the Society Isles. Lat by Obs 16, 14 S.
at 3 PM Long by C 149.. 11 W.

Sunday April 9th

First part strong trades and
and pleasant at sundown the lee point
of Tahuta bore S. dist 8 miles took in
top gal sails and main sail at 9 PM
wore Ship to N.. at 1 AM wore Ship to SE
at daylight kept of S for Tahuta
at 10 Abm hauled too of the weather passage
at 11 took a pilot and came into the harbour

Lying in Tahaita Harbour " 1857
Monday April 10th "
First part strong trades employed in in Ships duty
Latter part hauled up nearer the town
employed in Ships duty one watch on shore

Tuesday April 11th
First part fine weather
employed in Ships duty " Latter part fine weather
employed in ship duty "

Wenderday April 12th
First part strong trades
and pleasent employed in Ship's duty
Latter part pleasend one watch on liberty

Thursday April 13th
First part strong trades
and pleasent employed in Ships duty
Latter part some squalls

Friday April 14th
First part fine weather
on watch on liberty Latter part much
the same

Saturday April 15th
First part fine
weather one watch on shore
Latter part all hands on shore beging
sunday

Sunday April 16
First part strong trades
and pleasent employed in ships duty
Latter part pleasent this 24 hours 3 men
deserted " Wm Babcock " Thomas Hatfield
George Thomas

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday April 17th

First part strong breezes and pleasant the watch employed in ships duty. Latter part much the same

Tuesday April 18th

First part strong breezes and squally one man acid by name of Samuel Ellis had been sick 1 month Latter part fine weather employed in ship duty

Wednesday April 19

First part strong winds and rainy employed in Ships duty Latter part much the same Samuel Ellis buried at 8 A M

Thursday April 20th

First part fine weather and calms one watch on duty Latter part the same

Friday April 21st

First part fine weather employed in various job Latter part employed with getting ready for sea Shipd Jo Mitchell John. and born natives of the Sandwhich Isles and Charles Holmes American at 10 A M took the anchor and put to sea

Saturday April 22nd

First gentle breezes and pleasant steering S by E employed stowing cables and anchor and clearing decks. At 6 P M saw Latrroo dist 15 miles

From Batavia towards Japan
Middle part pleasent lie up N by W under all
sail Latter part fine weather employd fitting
boats,
Lat by Obs 15, 52, S
Long by Ck 149. 48. W

Sunday April 23d
First part light winds
and pleasent employd variously.
Middle part fine breezes and pleasent
lie up N by W under all sail Latter part
pleasent lie up N.
Lat by Ck 14 46 S
Long by C 149. 54 W

Monday April 24th
First part fine breezes
and pleasent lie up N under all sail
Middle part pleasent Latter part strong winds
and pleasent employd Leathering the cutting blocks
Stops,
Lat by Obs 11, 56 S
Long by Obs 149, 21, W

Tuesday April 25th
First part fine breezes and
and pleasent steering N by W Middle part
some light squalls Latter part strong breezes
with squalls of rain employd fitting the cutting
blocks Stays
No Ob

Wenesday April 26th
First part squally and
raing with calms and baffling winds lie
up N Middle part squally look in and
made sail accordingly Latter part strong
winds at 9 AM saw Carolina Isle, at noon
Carolina Isle E by S dist 3 miles Long by land 150, 06
Long by Chro 149, 54 at noon Lat Obs 9 57 S
Long by Ck 150, 04 W dist 2½

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday April 27th

First part strong trades and squally lie up N by W under all sail

Middle part pleasent steering N by W.

Latter part fine weather employed in various jobs steering N by W under all sail

Lat by Ob. 8.. 28.. S

Long by Ch. 150.. 35.. W

Friday April 28th

First part strong trades and pleasent steering N by W under all sail.

Middle part much the same

Latter part strong trades

Lat by Ob 6.. 49.. S

Long by Ch 150 30.. W

Saturday April 29th

First part strong trades at 4 P.M heavy squalls attended with rain took in main sail and jib double reefd the top sails Middle part more moderate made some sail Latter part squally lie up N under single reef top sails

Lat by Ob 5, 29 S

Long by Ch 152, 27, W

Sunday April 30th

First part fine breezes and pleasent made all sail. Middle part fine weather Latter part strong trades steering N by W N under all sail

Lat by Ob.. 3.. 48.. S

Long by Sun 152.. 22. W

Long by Ch. 152. 17. W

Cruising near the line

Monday May 1st

First part of these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant stearing W S W at sun down double reef'd the top sails Middle part fine weather lie with the main topsail aback. Latter part made all sail and steared W. employ'd in various

Lat by Obs. 3. 53. S

Long by Obs. 153. 38. W.

Tuesday May 2nd

First part strong trades and pleasant stearing W.S.W at sun down double reef'd Middle part lie up S main top sail aback Latter part made all sail steared W saw Malden Island at noon one boat went on shore. Lat by Obs. 4. 02 S

Long by Land. 155. 00. W by Obs. 154. 45. W 15 mile to the E

Wednesday May 3d

First part light winds and pleasant at 2 P.M. the boat came on board kept off W.N.W. at sundown took in the light sails Middle part pleasant steard N.W. Latter part made all sail stearing N.W. employ'd in various jobs. Lat by Obs 3. 18. S

Long by Obs 156. 00. W

Thursday May 4th

First part gentle breezes and pleasant employ'd fitting chain straps to the cutting blocks Middle part squally took in sail accordingly Latter part fine weather and calm employ'd in fitting a davit to the bow boat.

Lat by Obs. 3 50 S

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday May 5th
First part fine weather and calms employd variously
Middle part calms & Latter part calms with a heavy swell employd variously
Lat by Obs 2, 42, S
Long by Ch 15° 25' W

Saturday May 6th
First part calms and baffling with a heavy swell from S. Middle part some rain Latter part light airs and calms
Lat by Obs 2, 30, S
Long by Ch 15°, 55 W

Sunday May 7th
First part light airs and pleasant from E steering W.N.W. imploy'd painting the boats. Middle part light airs and calms steering W.N.W.
Lat by Obs, 1, 55, S
Long by Ch 16°, 50, W

Monday May 8th
First part light airs and pleasant steering in under all sail
Middle part pleasant with light airs from S. W., Latter part fine weather Hove up W.N.W.
Lat by O, 1, 48 S
Long by Ch. 16°, 17, W

Off Shore Cruising near the line

Tuesday May 9th 1857

First part light breeses from N.W. lie up W.S.W. under all sail.
Middle part calms and pleasant
Latter part fine weather calm

Lat by Ob 1,,48 S
Long by A. 161,,15 W

Wednesday May 10th

First part fine breeses from
steering N.E.W. under all sail.
Middle part calm Latter part calms

Lat by Ob. 1,,32 S
Long by Lun,, 162,,00,, W
Long by Ch. 162 00,, W

Thursday May 11th

First part calms and pleasant
no whales Middle part calms Latter part
light wind from N.N.W. lie up S. Lat by Ob,, 1,, 13 S
Long by Lun,, 162,, 20,, W
Long by Chr,, 162,, 29,, W

Friday May 12th

First part light airs from
W lie up S. under all sail. Middle part
light wings from S.W. lie up N.N.W. and
N.E. Latter part tacked to S.W.
Lat by Ob,, 00 45 S,, Long by Lun 162,, 05 W
Long by C 162,, 30,, W

Saturday May 13th

First part light airs
from N.N.W. lie up W. by S. Middle part calm
Latter part much the same repaired the old
fore top sail No Ob.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Greenwich

Sunday May 14th 1837

First part light & breezes from SE steered SbW under all sail. Middle part fleet & latter part fine weather and fine breezes from SE. Lat Obs 00, 33, S
At 3 PM Long by C 163.. 58 W
Long by L 164 . 01 W

Monday May 15th

First part fine breezes from SE steering SbW under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part steered WbS under all sail employed in mending old sails. Lat by Obs 00, 24, S
Long by Ac 166 .. 00 W

Tuesday May 16th

First part strong trades and squally employed mending old sails steering WbS. Middle part fleet & latter part strong trades and fine weather employed mending sails Lat by Obs 00.29.S
Long by Obs 167 .. 00 W

Wednesday May 17th

First part strong trades and pleasant steering W.. Middle part fine weather Latter part strong trades Latter part fine weather steering Dr W under all sail employed mending old sails Lat by Obs 00..06 S
Long by Ac 168 00 W

near the Line George Th Gardner for master

Thursday May 18th

First part fine breezes and pleasant steering S. at 2 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered 3 boats and struck one at 5 PM took him along side and took in sail for the night Middle part fine weather lie by the whale Latter part cut him at 6 AM saw more whales lowered chased but could not catch them at 10 came on board at noon lowered again

Friday May 19th

First part light breezes and pleasant at 1 PM struck a whales and the iron broke at 2 PM came on board and began to boil lie up Sundes all sail Middle part finished boiling wore ship to N.. Latter part fine weather light airs from E by E lie up N.. Lat.. 00.. 16,S Long by Ac 170 00,W

Saturday May 20th

First part light airs from N by E lie up N W.. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E steering W under all sail employed mending old sail

Lat by Obs - 00,, 12,S
Long by Ch. 171,, 30,W

Sunday May 21st

fine brizes and pleasant all these 24 hours steering W Middle part fine weather.. Latter part pleasant

Lat by Obs., 00, 5, N
Long by Ch 173,, 28, W

Ships Mariner &c and from Santuche

Monday May 22nd

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather steering S.W. under all sail
Middle part strong trades and pleasant
steering S.b.W. Latter part strong trades
unbent the main top sail and bent another
lie up S.b.W.

Lat by Obs. 1,, 38,N
Long by Ch. 5 3 ,52. W.

Tuesday May 23,d

First part strong trades
and equally lie up S.b.W. Middle part
fine weather Latter part strong trades lie up
S.W.

Lat by Ob., 3,, 86,N

Wednesday May 24th

First part strong trades
and equally steering S.W. sent down
the royal yards Middle part strong trades
steering S.b.W. single reef top sails
Latter part strong trades employd making
a new main topsail,,

Lat by Obs. 5,, 89,N
Long by C. 175. 04. W.

Thursday May 25 th

First part strong trades
and pleasant steering S. S.W. Middle part
strong trades Latter part fine weather
strong trades employed on the main topsail

Lat by Ob,, 7,,26,N Long by Act 175,,30 W.

Friday May 26 th

First part strong strong
trades and pleasant steering S. S. W. under
single reef top sails Middle part strong
trades Latter part fine weather strong trades
lie up S.W.

Lat by Obs. 9,, 34,N Long 176 45,W

Bounds to Japan G. W. Gardner Jun 1857

Saturday May 27th

First part strong breezes and pleasant steering S.S.W. Middle part strong gales and squally Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly
Lat by Obs 11.40.N Long by Ch 177 22 W

Sunday May 28th

First part strong breezes and squally took in some sail steering S.S.W.
Middle part double reefed the topsails Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly steering S.S.W.½W Lat by Obs. 13. 58. 0
Long by d.R. 177. 50

Monday May 29th

First part strong breezes thick cloudy weather steering S.S.W.½W
Middle part fine weather all sail out Latter part much the same steering S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 16. 24. N
Long by Ch. 178. 35. W

Tuesday May 30th

First part fine breezes and pleasant steering S.S.W. under all sail finished the main top sail. Middle part squally took in and made sail accordingly Latter part bent the new main top sail employ mending the old one.
Lat by Obs 18. 36 N. Long by Chs. 179. 00 W

Wednesday May 31st

First part fine breezes and pleasant from S.S.E steering S.S.W.
Middle light airs and pleasant Latter part fine weather light winds from S.S.E steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 19. 36. N

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday June 1st 1837

First part light airs inclining to calms employ'd in mending sails Middle gentle breezes from S.E. steering N.W. Latter part pleasant fine breezes from S.E steering N.W employed fitting tackles
Lat by Obs. 20 33. N. Long 179. 58. E

Friday June 2nd

First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from S.E. steering N.W. Middle part much the same Latter part strong winds from S. steering N.W by W. Lat by Obs. 22. 08. N Long by Chs 178 48 W.

Saturday June 3d

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S.W. and squally steering N.W by W. Middle part squally double reefd the topsail Latter part made sail
Lat by Obs 23.50. Long by Ch 177. 40. W.

Sunday June 4th

First part of these 24 hours squally with strong winds from S. steering N.W by W. Middle part squally steering W.N.W. Latter part much the same
Lat by Ac 25.00 N Long by Ac 176. 30. E

Monday June 5th

First part strong winds from S and squally steering N.W by W. Middle part calms Latter part light winds from N lie up W.N.W
Lat by Obs 25 28 N
Long by C 176. 20 W

Ons Japan the first season

Tuesday June 6th

First part strong breezes from S.S.E. lie up S.E. under all sail. Middle part pleasant fine breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Latter part strong breezes from S.S.E lie up S.W.

Lat by Obs 26.44 S Long by Chr. 174.48.W

Wednesday June 7

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from S.S.E lie up S.W. under all sail Middle part fine weather and strong breezes Latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 27.14.S Long by Chr 173.50.W

Thursday June 8th

First part strong breezes from S.S.E. lie up S.W. and Sundown hove to under main top sail and fore sail Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E. at 4 A.M saw a whole of large whales lowered and struck one at 10 A.M took him alongside and began to cut

Lat by Obs 28.11 S

Friday J

Friday June 9th

First part strong winds finished cutting and took in sail headed by the wind Middle part strong winds from E.S.E lie up S. Latter part strong winds from E.S.E wore ship to the N. employed boiling

Lat by Obs 27.56 S.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday June 10th First part strong winds from E.S.E. lie up S.E. under close reef main topsail and fore sail at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S.S.E employd boiling
Middle part employd boiling Latter part pleasant winds and squally from S.E wore Ship and steerd S.

Lat by Obs. 28.. 06. S

Sunday June 11th
First part strong winds from S.E and pleasant steering S.. Finished boiling
Middle part fine weather Latter part fine breezes from E wore Ship to S.E made sail

Lat by Obs. 28.. 03.. S Long by Lun 172, 39, E
Long by D 172. 12. E

Monday June 12th
First part strong winds and squally lie up S.S.E. at sun down wore Ship to S. Middle part lie by under easy sail
Latter part strong winds from E.S.E up S employd in fitting chain straps to the cutting blocks

Lat by Obs. 28. 17. S
Long by Ac 172 45 E

Tuesday June 13th.
First part strong winds from E.S.E by up S at sun down wore Ship to S.E under easy sail Middle part strong winds from E.. Latter part strong winds wore Ship to the S made sail

Lat by Obs 29.. 00 S
Long by Ac 172. 45. E

On Japan the 16th decon 1837

Wednesday June 14th

First part thory brises from E double reefd the top sails at sun down hove too headed N. Middle part pleasent & the latter part made sail and wore ship to N at 6 PM saw whales going to windward quick could not catch them Lat obs 29. 30, N

Thursday June 15th

First part light breses and pleasent chasing whale but could not catch them at sun down came on board took in sail Middle part calms Latter part light breses from S lie up E by S under all sail at 7 PM saw a shoal of whales lowerd and chased but could not catch them

Lat obs 29 44 N
Long obs 172. 44. E

Friday June 16th

First part light breses and pleasent lie up E by S. under all sail. at sun down took in sail Middle part light winds and pleasent Latter part employd stowing down oil. in the main hatchway.

Lat obs 29. 53 N
Long obs 172. 44. E

Saturday June 17th

First part light winds and pleasent finishd stowing at sun down wore ship to the E. unrd double reef top sails Middle part light winds and pleasent Latter part fine breses from S lie up E by S under all sail

Lat obs 29. 44. N
Long obs 173. 15. E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday June 18th

First part fine breezes from S. lie up E & S E under all sail saw a sail to the S standing to the W

Middle part lie up E S E under easy sail

Latter part made all sail Lat by Obs 29..32 N

Long by acct 174..30 W

Monday June 19th

First part light winds from S heading E S E by the wind at sun down saw a shoal of large whales to late to persue them with boats. Middle part light airs and pleasant steering towards the whales at day light saw them 2 miles off lowered and struck one Latter part at 8 AM took him alongside and cut him in

Lat by Obs 29..34 N

Tuesday June 20th

First part commenced boiling Middle part boiling Latter part at day light saw whales lowered but could not catch them Lat by Obs 29,23 N

Wednesday June 21st

First part light winds from N W at 3 PM finished boiling and saw more whales lowered and struck one and took him alongside and began to cut Middle part lie by the whale Latter part cut in the whale and saw more whales lowered and chased but could not catch them

On Japan the first season 1837

Thursday June 22nd

First part light winds from N.E. saw more whales but not catch them at 4 P.M. spoke the Bgn Equator of N Bedford 13 months out 200 bbls Middle part employd employd boiling. Latter part calms boiling

Lat Obs. 29. 32 N

Friday June 23d

First part calms and pleasant employd boiling Middle part smooth boiling Latter part fine weather light breezes from S.E steering S.E.

Lat by Obs. 29, 32, N
Long by Ac 174. 00. E

Saturday June 24th

First part gentle breezes and pleasant steering S.E at 5 P.M saw whales lowered and struck one at sun down took him along side Middle part lie by the whale.. Latter part cut in the whale and began to boil calms and very warm

Lat by Obs 29, 21, N
Long by C 173 15 E

Sunday June 25th

First part calms & we equally d ships in sight saw whales but could not catch them Middle part boiling Latter part A.M. light airs saw more whales at 11 struck one employd boiling At noon took the whale along side.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday June 26th

First part calms and pleasant cut in the whales body and took in rail for the night Middle part lie by head employd boiling Latter part cut in the head 2 rail in night "

No Bls

Tuesday June 27th

First part fine breses and pleasant at 6 PM spoke the Spartan of Nantucket 20 months out 800 bls Middle part very pleasant finished boiling Latter part stowing down

No Bls

Wednesday June 28

First part fine weather saw whales but could not catch them came on board and finished stowing Middle part pleasant. Latter part fine breses from SE made all sail lie up E & E. saw 3 Ships

Lat 60 Ls 29 40 Lo

Long 8 West

Thursday June 29th

First part fine breses and pleasant employd variously and stowing water between decks Middle part fine weather Latter part under all sail lie up NE and E.

No Bls

Friday June 30th

First part fine weather employd fitting boats and many other jobs lie up E & E Middle part thick and cloudy Latter part Latter part equally and thick weather took in sail

On Japan the first season 1837

Saturday July 1st

First part thick weather and some squalls at 4 PM spoke the Isabella of Fair Haven 32 months out 1000 bls.
Middle part very pleasant steering S by
Latter part under all sail Lat Obs 11 N
Log by C 174. 26, E

Sunday July 2

First part fine weather light breezes from S Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from S steering by the wind to the W NW
Lat by Obs 29. 39, N
Log by C 173, 50, E

Monday July 3d

First part fine breezes from E & E at 3 PM spoke the Peru and Orin of Nantucket Middle part gentle breezes from E steering S by Latter part fine weather steering S by unders all sail. Lat by Obs 28.51 N
Log by Ch 172. 24 E

Tuesday July 4th

First part fine breezes from E at sun down took in sail lie up SSE Middle part calms Latter part light airs from E lie up SE shifted fore top sail and main sail.
Lat by 29.04

Wednesday July 5th

First part calms and very pleasant Middle part much the same Latter part gentle breezes and pleasant from E by E lie up SE
Lat by Obs, 28, 49, N
Log by Ast 173 00 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday July 6

First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant from E & E.S.E. Middle and Latter part the same and no whales

Lat by Obs. 28.27 S.
Long by C 172.05 E

Friday July 7th

First part light airs and calms lie up & under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part gentle breezes from S.E. wore Ship to S.W.b.W.

Lat by Obs. 28.21 S.
Long by C 172.30 E Long by C 171.58 E

Saturday July 8th

First part fine breezes from S.E. lie up S.W.b.W. Middle part fine weather Latter part lie up S.W.b.W.

Lat by Obs 29.02 S.
Long by C 171.43 E Long by C 172.19 E

Sunday July 9th

First part fine breezes from S.E. lie up S.W.b.W. at sun down took in sail and tack'd to E. Middle part pleasant at 2 A.M. tack'd to S.W. Latter part calms

Lat by C 29.27 S.
Long C 172.00 E

Monday July 10th

First part calms and pleasant Middle part light airs from S.W. steered E. Latter part gentle breezes lie up E.

Lat by Obs 29.21 S.
Long by Lon 172.38 by C mr 171.56 E

Cruising on Japan 1837

Tuesday July 11th

First part gentle breezes pleasant from Sth steering SE under all sail at sundown Shortened sail as usual Middle part pleasant lie up SE Latter part steering SE fine breezes from Sth

Lat Obs 29, 46 S
Thus Long by Dr 173, 30 E

Wednesday July 12th

First part gentle breezes and pleasant from S lie up ESE. Middle part pleasant lie up E under easy sail Latter part fine breezes from SE lie up E by E saw a sail to the Wd Sth Lat by Ob 29, 52 S
Long by Obs 174. 15 E

Thursday July 13th

First part gentle breezes from SE lie up E Middle part pleasant at 1 Pm saw Ships to Sth. Latter part strong breezes and some squalls saw 3 Ships to windward and one to leeward Lat by Ob 29, 42
Long by D 174. 15 E

Friday July 14th

First part strong breezes and pleasant from SSE. lie up Sth at sun down tacked to E. and shortened sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from SE lie up E passed the Orion at 10 Am

Lat by Ob 29. 35 S
Long by D 175. 08 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday July 15th

First part fine breezes and pleasant from SSE lie up E at sun down shortened sail Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part strong winds from SSE lie up E Lat. 29,35,S Long Obs 175,30,E

Sunday July 16th

First part strong winds and pleasant at 2 PM spoke the Orion and by Equator " at sun downs shortened sail Middle part pleasant Latter part made sail lie up E Lat Obs 29,32,S Long Obs 177,30 E

Monday July 17th

First part fine breezes and pleasant at 5 PM spoke the Orion and Spactilees of N Bedford 32 months 2000 lb. Middle part pleasant lie up E Latter part fine breezes from SSE lie up E under all sail Lat Obs 29,57 S Long Obs 178,17,E

Tuesday July 18th

First part light breeze from SE lie up E Middle part Jamaica with Latter part strong winds SE lie up E SE spoke the Mary Howes of N Bedford Lat Obs 29,45,S Long Obs 179 00 E

Ope Japan the first season 1857

Wednesday July 19th

First part fine breezes from S by E & S at sunset saw whales took in sail Middle part pleasant Latter part packed to S.W employed building a Hurricane house

Lat by Obs 28,29.
Long by A 179,30 E

Thursday July 20th

First part fine breezes from S.E by E to S.S.W. Middle part under easy sail at 11 P.M backed to Latter part packed to S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 29,11. N Long by C 178 ,, 12 E

Friday July 21st

First part fine weather pleasant breezes from S.E by E to S.S.W Middle part wore ship to S by E aback Latter part saw whales but could not catch them.

Lat by Obs 28,16,N
Long by C 178,10,E

Saturday July 22nd

First part strong trades at 2 P.M the whales came near the Ships Lowered and struck 4 and saved one the starboard boat badly stove. At sun took the whale alongside Middle part lie by the whale Latter part cut him in and began to boil

Lat by Obs 28,10 N
Long Acct 178 00 E

Sunday July 23d
First part fine breezes from E N E lie up N under easy sail employed boiling. Middle part boiling wore ship to S S W. Latter part calms
Lat by Obs 28.26 N

Monday July 24th
First part calms and at sun down shortened sail Middle part calms. Latter part light airs from S steering S. employed in mending a stove boat Lat by Obs 28.30 N Long by Lun 178 09 E
Long by C 177, 85, E

Tuesday July 25th
First part light airs from S steering S. Middle part fine weather. Latter part fine breezes and pleasent from S steering S Lat by C 29,00 N
Long by Act 177,10 E

Wednesday July 26.
First part calms and very pleasent Middle part pleasent Latter part light airs from N N W lie up N E Lat by Obs 28,48 N

Thursday July 27th
First part calms employed mending the S. boat Middle part calms Latter part calms
Lat by Obs 28.48 N
Long by Ac 177,40 E

Friday July 28th

First part calms for with the boat Middle part calms Latter part put the Starboard boat out and painted her..

Lat by Obs, 28, 86, N
Long by Ac 178, 00, E

Saturday July 29th

First part calms and very warm stowd the oil betwixt decks & Middle part squally from the S attended with thunder Latter part pleasent steering N

Lat by Obs 29.. 16 N
Long by Ac 178.. 00 E

Sunday July 30th

First part squally from from S with thunder at sundown hove to under close reef main topsail Middle part lie to headed N Latter part strong winds and squally

Lat by Obs 29, 40 N

Monday July 31st

First part fine breez from S with some rain Middle part rainy Latter part fine weather and fine breezes from S steerd N by E

Lat by Obs, 29, 56 N
Long by Ac 178, 30, E

Tuesday August 1st

First part fine breez and pleasent lie as N by E Middle part unsettled very wild Latter part calms

Lat by Obs 30. 19, N
Long by Obs 177, 39, E

Wednesday August 2nd
First part light airs from SE steering S Middle part under easy sail ~~Middle~~ part made all sail and steered S light breezes from SE.
Lat by Obs 30.5 S
Long by Act 177 40 E

Thursday August 3d
First part strong wind from SW and baffling at 3 PM calms Middle part lie to under main top sail Latter part fine weather spoke the Young Eagle of Nantucket 1 month out 550 bbls Lat 31.08 S
Long 177.30 E

Friday August 4th
First part thick weather light air and baffling from SE lie up SW Middle part thick rainy weather Latter part much the same calms Lat by Obs 31.17 S
Long by Act 177.30 E

Saturday August 5th
First part light airs and calms with some rain Middle part calms Latter part light airs from E steered SW under all sail No Obs

Sunday August 6th
First part light airs from E steering SW Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E steering SW
Lat by Obs 30 30 S
Long by Ac 177 00 E

Monday August 7th

First part fine breeses and pleasant steering S.W. Middle part strong wind and squally Latter part strong winds from E steering S.W. Lat by Obs 30.43 S

Long by Chr 175.08 E

Tuesday August 8th

First part strong wind from E steering S.W. with run down have too. Middle part strong winds from E S E lie up S. Latter part strong winds, lie up S under double reef top sails Lat by Obs 29.59 S

Long by C 174.30. E

Wednesday August 9th

First part strong winds from E S E lie up S. Middle part lie too under close reef main top sail Latter part set double reef top sail and fore sail Lat by Obs 29.51.

Thursday August 10th.

First part strong winds E S E lie up S under double reef main top sail. Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part strong winds from E lie up S S E under single reef top sail and courses Lat by Obs 28.44 S

Long by Ch 174.17. E

Friday August 11th

First part strong wind and pleasant from E. lie up S S E Middle part pleasant. Latter part fine breeses from N N E lie up E

Lat by Obs 27.53 S

Long by C 174.35 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday August 12th

First part fine
breezes from S.S.E tacked to S.S.W. at
3 PM saw a Ship to the S steering E.
Middle part tacked to the E. Latter
fine breezes and pleasant from S.S.E
up E.

Lat by Obs 27, 53, S.
Long by d 175.00 E

Sunday August 13th

First part pleasant breeze
from S.E. lie up E.S.E at 8 PM spoke
the Ship Pearl of Nantucket. Middle
part wore Ship to S.W. Latter part
lie up S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 28, 14 S.
Long by D. 175.30 E

Monday August 14th

First part fine
breezes and pleasant lie up S.W. Middle
part lie to under double reef main top
sail Latter part fine weather lie up
S.S.W. at noon spoke the Roman
of N. Bedford 20 months out 1700.

Lat by Obs. 28 53. Long by Ch 175.00

Tuesday August 15th

First part strong breezes
and pleasant from S.E. lie up S.S.W.
Middle part hove to Latter part
strong breezes from S.E. lie up S.S.W.
Roman in sight to the E Lat Obs. 29, 31 S.
Long by E 174 30 E

Cruising on Japan 1837

Wednesday August 16th

First part strong winds and pleasant lie up SbE. Middle part pleasant lie too Latter part strong breezes from E lie up SSE

Lat by Obs 30.15 Sh
Lon by Dct 174.30 E

Thursday August 17th

First part strong breezes and pleasant from E by up SSE at noon down hove to wore Ship to SSE. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E steering Sh. At noon made sail to the Sh. Sh.

Lat by Obs. 30.58 Sh
Lon by Dct 174.00 E

Friday August 18th

First part fine breezes from E steering Sh. at Sun down took in sail Middle part pleasant Latter part strong winds from SSE lie up Sh.

Lat by Obs 30.28
Lon by C. 172.58 E

Saturday August 19th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from SSE at 2 PM wore Ship to E Middle part strong winds lie too under main top sail and fore sail Latter part fine breezes from SE lie up SSh.

Lat by Obs, 30, 30 Sh
Lon by C 172. 20. E

Sunday August 20th

First part strong breezes from SSE lie up Sh. at 2 PM spoke the Ship Henry Astor of Hudson 24 months 800.

Middle part pleasant Latter part much the same lie up SSh

Lat by Obs 30 30 Sh

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday August 21st

First part fine breez from S.S.E tacked to E at 5 PM spoke the Henry Astor, Middle part pleasent & tackle to S.S.W. Latter part more all sail & Ship in co to the E and to the N.

Lat by Ob 29 53 N
Long by C 172 36 E

Tuesday August 22nd

First part fine breez and pleasent lie up S.S.W under all sail at sun down took in sail and wore Ship to N.E. Latter part strong breez from E.S.E wore Ship to S and S.E & Ship to the N without & fore topmast.

Lat by Ob. 29, 49 N
Long by C 172, 40 E

Wednesday August 23d

First part fine breez and pleasent from E.S.E lie up S. Middle part pleasent at 12 M wore Ship to N by E. Latter part wore Ship to S.S.E. at noon Spoke the Enterprize of New Bedford

Lat by Ob 29.16
Long by C 173 00 E

Thursday August 24th

First part fine weather lie up S.S.E the wind from E. at 4 PM spoke the Illinois of New Burgh Middle part Moderate. Latter part light airs from S.E lie up N.N.E 2 ships in sight N and N

Lat by Ob 29 12 N
Long by C 173 00 E

Cruising On Japan 1857

Friday August 25th

First part light airs from S & E lie up N.N.E & at noon down to take in sail & Ships in sight 1 to S.W. 1 to N.W. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breez from S.S.E lie up E.N.E 2 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 29°. 18 N
Long by Ch 172°. 40 E

Saturday August 26

First part strong breezes from S lie up E by S. at 5 PM spoke the Matilda of London Middle part strong winds Latter part light & vari from S lie up E by S 3 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 29°. 13. N
Long by Ch 173°. 32. E

Sunday August 27.

First part gentle breez and pleasant from S. at 5 PM spoke the Illinois and Matilda Middle part pleasant Latter part light & vari and calms.

Lat by Obs. 29°22

Monday August 28th

First part light airs and calms. 2 Ships in sight to the N. Middle part calms Latter part calms employd fitting the main top mast backstays.

Lat by Obs 29 33
Long by Ch 174 00

Ships Marines of Nantucket

Tuesday August 29th

First part calms employd fitting main top mast backstays. Middle part calms Latter part calms employd fitting the fore top mast back stays

Latt by Ob. 29, 34 N
Long by Ded 174. 00 E

Wednesday August 30th

First part calms 2 Ships in sight to the west calms Middle part calms Latter part calms employd blacking the bends

Latt by Ob 29, 35 N
Long 174 00 E

Thursday August 31st

First part calms Middle part calms Latter part calms employd setting up the main rigging "

Latt by Ob. 29, 30 N
Long by Ob 174 30 E

Friday Sept 1st

First part calms employ fitting rigging two Ships in sight to the N Middle part calms Latter part employd sent down the mizen top gallant mast and Spliced it

Lat by Ob 29, 48 N
Long by Ob 174 30 E

Saturday Sept 2

First part light airs from all points at 2 P.M spoke the Illinois and Enterprize Middle part light breezes from S.W. to W.S.W Latter part much the same

Lat by Ob. 29 20 N
Long by Ob 174, 40 E

Cruising On Japan 1837

Sunday Sept 3d

First part fine breezes from N. steering SE at sun down took in sail accordingly Middle part pleasant. Latter part strong breezes from N steering N E. at 10 PM wore ship to S it being squally to the N. At noon strong winds took in the fore and mizen top sail wore ship to N Lat Obs

Monday Sept 4th

First part strong winds from N N W. and squally Middle part thick weather and moderate breezes from N. Latter part light airs from N made all sail Lat by Obs 29 15 N Long by Obs 135 20 E

Tuesday Sept 5th

First part light breezes from S. steering N N E. Middle part strong winds at 2 PM increas to a gale furled up the lee boat at daylight took in the low boat Latter part took in the waste boat. at noon strong gale from S W. Lat by Obs 29, 50 N

Wednesday Sept 6 th

First part strong gales from N at 4 PM turned up the lee boat lie to under main tops and fore top mast stay sail at sun down more moderate the wind from N W. lie up N N E. Middle part made sail breezes from N W Latter part put the boats out and made all sail wind from N. down at sail to the N. Lat by Obs 29, 45

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday Sept 7th

First part moderate
brees from S.E. lie up S.S.E. at sun down
double reef'd the top sails. a ship in sight
to S.S.W. Middle part strong brees
and cloudy. Latter part thick cloudy
weather strong brees from S.W. and S.
Lat Obs

Friday Sept 8th

First part strong winds
from S.W. at 5 P.M. Obs the mer.
Meridian altitud, which the Lat. 30, 44 N. and Lon
by Chr 175.56 E. Middle part lie by under
double reef mantopsail Latter part
strong winds from S.W. lie up S.S.E. under
double reef main topsail and fore sail
Lat by Obs 30.40 N.
Lon by Chr 175.56 E.

Saturday Sept. 9th

First part strong winds
from W. lie up S.S.W. at 4 P.M. wore Ship
to N.W. at sundown hove too under
close reef main topsail Middle part
strong winds Latter part lie up N. strong
winds from N.W. under double reef
top sails and course Lat by Obs 30.45 N.
Lon by Chr 176.20 E

Sunday Sept. 10th

First part strong winds
from N.W. lie up N. and sun down
wore Ship to S.W. Middle part pleasant
Latter part made all sail lie up S.by W.
Lat by Obs 30 24 N.
Lon by Chr 176 20 E

Cruising on Japan 1857

Monday Sept 11th

First part light breezes from SW lie up SE under all sail & pm down took in sail middle part fine weather Latter part at 7 AM saw a shoal of whales at 8 AM lowered and chased but could not catch them At noon came on board Lat by O 29.26

Tuesday Sept 12th

First part fine breezes from S lie up ESE at 2 PM saw more whales going quick to windward lowered 2 boats but could not catch them at 4 PM came on board at sun down took in sail headed to the N. Middle part calms and light airs Latter part light airs from NW at 6 AM saw whales. Lowered 4 boats in pursuit

Wednesday Sept 13th

First part calm at 2 PM gave the chase and came on board at sun down unfit the top sails, Middle part calms Latter part thick squally weather under double reef top sails lie up E wind from NNE

Lat by Ob 29.30 S
Long by C 177.00 E

Thursday Sept 14

First part fine breezes from NE lie up ESE at sun down took in the fore and mizen top sail wore ship to N and hove to Middle part lie by Latter part wore ship to ESE.

Lat by Ob. 29.50. Long by Ch 178.16. E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday Sept 15th

First part fine breeze from NE lie up ESE at sun down took in sail and wore Ship to N. Middle part fine breezes from E steering N Latter part fine breezes from SW steering N under all sail Lat Obs 29.64

Long Chr 177.16 E

Saturday Sep 16

First part fine breezes from SW lie up N at sun down hove to under fore sail and main top sail Middle part strong winds from SW Latter part strong winds from SW wore Ship WSW sent down the main top gal yard to fit it. Lat Obs 30.05 N

Long by chr 176.16 E

Sunday Sep 17th

First part strong winds from SW lie up WSW sent up the main top gal yard at sun down hove to under main top sail and fore sail Middle part to heading N Latter fine breezes from S lie up N NW at 9 Am saw whales at 11 Am struck one.

No Obs

Monday Sep 18

First part fine breezes and pleasent at 2 PM took the whale along side and cut in the body and jaw Middle part lie by the head Latter part cut in the head and began to boil

Tuesday Sept 19

First part fine breeze from N E lie up E S E employed boiling Middle part boiling. Latter fine breezes from S. lie up E S E saw a ship to S W at noon saw whales and lowered 3 boats in pursuit of them

Lat by Obs 29 . 15 N
Long by [illegible] 175 . 00 E

Wednesday Sept 20th

First part fine breezes from S lie up W S W at sun down came on board Middle part pleasant continue after the whales through the night Latter part saw whales at 9 A M lowered and chased ..

No Obs

Thursday Sept 21th

First part struck a large whale and lost 3 lines and and 6 irons at sun down came on board and tacked ship to W in pursuit of the whale Middle part pleasant. Latter part light winds and baffling.

Lat by Obs 29 . 07 N
Long by C . 174 . 30 . E

Friday Sept 22nd

First part strong winds from S steering S W . employed coopering oil to stow at sun down hove to and lie by the wind heading E Middle part fine weather lying by Latter part strong winds from N E lie up E S E under easy sail employed stowing down oil .

Lat by Obs 28 . 16
Long by C . 175 . 00 E

Ship Marinea of Nantucket

Saturday Sept 23.d

First part strong breeses and pleasent from S.W. lie up E S East run down finished stowing oil and wore Ship to S.W. Middle part fine weather Latter part fine breeses from S.W.E lie up N.W. under all sail. Lat by Ob 28.42.S
Long by Ob 173.53.E

Sunday Sept 24th

First part fine breeses from N.E. lie up N.W. under all sail. at sun down took in sail Middle part light airs and baffling Latter part saw a Ship to S.E. at noon a light breese sprung up from S.W. steering E.S.
Lat by Ob 29.04.S
Long by Chr 172 32 E.
Long by Lun 173.30 E

Monday Sept 25th

First part fine weather gentle breeses from S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the ~~the~~ Ship Equator of N Bedford 900lls.
Middle part pleasent lie up W. Latter part fine breeses from S lie up W.N.W. at 9 AM saw whales lowerd and chasd but could not cath them at noon came on board

Tuesday Sept 26.

First part fine weather at 2 P.M. saw whales lowerd the boats in pursuit at 3 P.M. struck one at 4 took him alongside and began to cut.
Middle part strong wind at 9 P.M. finished cutting the body Latter part strong winds from S. E cut in the head and began to boil Lat 28 39 S

Wednesday Sept 27th

First part strong winds from S.E. lie to under close reef main to sail and fore sail at 2 P.M. saw Ship to the eastward employed boiling. Middle part strong winds and squalls employed boiling. Latter part finished boiling and set fore top sail close reefed

Lat by Obs 29.24 N
Long by Gue 178.26 E

Thursday Sept 28

First part strong winds and squalls lie up N.N.W. Middle part moderate breezes and calms. Latter part fine weather and calms saw many fin backs

Lat by Obs 29.04 N
Long by Gue 178.10 E

Friday April 29th

First part fine weather and gentle breezes from S.E employed stowing down oil in the main hold.
Middle part strong breezes from S.S.W. lie up W. Latter part strong winds and thick weather steering E.

Lat by Gue 29.30 N
Long by Gue 173 10 E

Saturday Sept 30th

First part strong winds and squalls from W steering E. unbent the old fore sail and bent another
Middle part fine weather. Latter part strong winds from S.S.W. steering E by S.

Lat by Obs 29.17 N
Long by G 173.55 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday Oct 1st 1837

First part strong winds from Nbly. steering E by N. Middle part very pleasant and gentle breezes from N E & E up E & E. Latter part light airs (from E & E up S S E Lat Obs 28, 52 N. Long Dec 174, 30 E

Monday Oct 2nd

First part light airs from E with a heavy swell from N. tacked Ship to N N E Middle part light airs from N N W steering E by E. Latter part lights airs from N. steering E by E under all sail.

Lat Obs 29. 05, S
Long by Acct 175, 00, E

Tuesday Oct 3d

First part light airs from N steering E by E. Middle part light breezes from N steering E by E Latter part much the same rate as sail to the E. Lat by Acct 29, 30, S
Long by Acct 175, 57, E

Wednesday Oct 4th First part light airs and baffling employed mending the old fore sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part much the same rate kept the main stay.

Lat by Obs. 28. 52, S
Long by Acct 175, 57, E

Thursday Oct 5th

First part pleasant and calm set up the main top mast stay & [illegible] strong winds and squally from E by E took in sail accordingly Middle part lie by under fore sail and main top sail Latter part strong winds from N lie up N by E

Lat by Obs 29. 09, S

Friday Oct 6th

First part more moderate set double reef top sails stowy breezes from SE lie up SSW Middle part light airs from SE Latter part calms.

Lat Obs 29° 49' S
Long Obs 176° 45' E
DR

Saturday Oct 7th

First part light breezes from SSW steery ESE set a main top sail and fore top sail. Middle part thick weather set SSW squally from SE double reef'd the top sails Latter part stowy winds from SE lie up ESE under double reef top sails and course.

Lat Obs 29° 45' S
Long Obs 177° 45' E

Sunday Oct 8th

First part stowy winds from SE steery ESE under double reefs and courses. Middle part stowy winds and pleasant lie up ESE. Latter part much the same

Lat Obs 29° 17' S
Long Obs 179° 16' E
DR

Monday Oct 9th

First part more moderate made sail accordingly lie up E the wind from SSE. Middle part fine weather at ½ past 10 wore ship to SW at 2 PM wore ship ESE Latter part lie up ESE employd in mending the old fore top sail.

Lat Obs 28° 51' S
Long Obs 179° 10' W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct 10th

First part light winds from S.E lie up E. S E at sun down tacked ship being near Ocean Isle, Middle part calms Latter part light & winds from S.S.E tacked Ship to the E under all sail Lat by Obs 28, 3 N, Lo Long by C 178, 28, W

Wednesday Oct 11th

First part light winds and pleasent, lie up E by N Middle part Becalmed to N. Latter part light winds from S Steering E by E, Lat by Obs 29. 08, N Long by C 178. 19 W

Thursday Oct 12th

First part light winds calm and baffling at 5 P.M spoke the Brit Barque Harriot of London 13 months 700 Bls. Middle part light airs, Latter part employed in breaking out stowing down water

Lat by Obs 28. 54. N
Long by C 178, 20. E

Friday Oct 13th

First part light winds from N E at 4 P.M tacked to N.W. Middle part light winds from S. steering S E by E. Latter part fine breezes from S by steering E by E at 6 A.M the Harriot set colours for whales. at 8 A.M saw whales lowered and struck one and stove one boat at 11 A.M took the whale alongside and began to cut

Bounds to the Eastward 1837

Saturday Oct 14th

First part fine weather cut in the whale.. Middle part squally employd clearing the heads at M. having very heavy squalls calld all hands took in all sail except fore top mast stays Latter part moderate gales from N.W. employd boiling at 10 AM set main topsail and fore sail steering N.E by E

Lat by Obs 29.25 N.

Long by C 177.00 W

Sunday Oct 15th

First part moderate gales from N.W. steering N E by E under close reef fore and main top sail.. and fore sail.. Middle part strong winds and pleasant employd boiling Latter part strong winds from N W steering N E by E. boiling

Lat by Obs 29.54 N

Long by Act 174.30 W

Monday Oct 16

First part strong winds from N.W steering N E by E. employd boiling.. Middle part strong winds finished boiling at midnight set double reef top sail. Latter part strong winds from W steering N E by E.. Lat by Obs 30 36 N.

Long by Ch. 172.. 30 W

Tuesday Oct 17th

First part fine weather and strong winds from W. steering E N E made all sail Middle part light winds and pleasant Latter part calms employd stowing down in the after hold. and coopering provisions:

Lat by Obs 30-44 N. Long by Act 171.00.. W.

Ship Marines of Nantucket

Wednesday Oct 18

First part light airs from N. by W. steering E.S.E. finishd stowing the larboard Middle part light winds from N. lie up E.S.E. Latter part employd in stowing the after holds. Strong winds from N.

Lat by ac 30, 50, N
Long by ac 170. 00. W

Thursday Oct 19th

First part strong winds from N. lie up E.N.E double reefd the topsails took in the jib Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds from N.N.E lie up E. employd variously

Lat by OS 30.09. N.
Long by ac 169. 30 W

Friday Oct 20th

First part strong winds from N.E. lie up E.S.E. under double reef top sails employd mending the stove boat at 8 AM. down more Ship to S.W.
Middle part pleasant with light winds Latter strong breezes from E.N.E. lie up N.

Lat by ac. 30. 30, N
Long by ac 169. 30 W

Saturday Oct 21 st

First part strong winds from E. lie up N.E. under double reefs course and jib. Middle part pleasant lie up N.E by N. Latter part fine breezes from S.E lie up E.N.E. under all sail

Lat by ac. 31 34 N
Long by Lc 166. 55, W
Long by Ch 168 00 W

Bound towards the Sandwich Isles.

Sunday Oct 22nd

First part fine breezes from S.E. hauled up E by S & E Middle part pleasant Latter part gentle breezes from S E by S hauled up E by S. under all sail

Lat by Obs 31° 57' N
Long by Lun 165° 29' W
Long by C 166° 57' W

Monday Oct 23d

First part gentle breezes from S S E steering E by N. At 5 P.M. unbent the Da main sail and bent another Middle part light breezes from S. steering E by N Latter part much the same employed fitting the gore and main rigging. Lat by Acct 31° 57' N
Long by Acct 164° 30' W

Tuesday Oct 24th First part light airs from S.E. and calm, and some rain employed on the rigging. Middle part gentle breezes from S. steering E by N. Latter part fine breezes from S and pleasant

Lat by Obs 31° 57' N
Long by Lun 162° 28' W
Long by C

Wednesday Oct 25th

First part fine breezes from S S W. steering E under all sail employed fitting rigging Middle part strong winds from S S W. steering E. Latter part pleasant from wards from S W steering E.

Lat by Obs 31° 18' N
Long by C 159° 00' W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday Oct 26th

First strong winds from S.E. at 3 P.M squally from S. at 6 calms. Middle part calms till 11 PM took a strong breese from N. steering E by S. Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly

Lat by Obs 30 50 N.
Long by Ch. 158 28 W.

Friday Oct 27th

First part strong winds from S.S.E lie up E. Middle part strong winds and pleasent Latter part strong winds from S.S.E. lie up E by S. bent the flyjib and set it Lat by Obs. 30.06. Long by. 156.16. W.

Saturday Oct 28th

First part fine breese from S.E. lie up E.S.E unreef all sail Middle part pleasent at many Sail. Latter part calms employd cleaning the iron work. Lat by obs. 29.47 N. Long by 154.25 W.

Sunday Oct 29th

First part calms bent the fore top gal sail. Middle part 9 PM took a strong breese from S.E lie up S.E. at 2 AM struck with a squall carry the flyjib boom. Latter part strong winds and pleasent lie up E by S. Lat by Obs. 29.0 Long by C. 153.21

Monday Oct 30th

First part strong winds and squally from S.S.E lie up E by S. Middle part strong winds and squally Latter part at 6 AM wore Ship to S.S.W and split the jib unbent it and repair'd it Lat by Obs 29.05 N. Long by 152.

Bound to the Sandwich Isles in 1857

Tuesday Oct 31st

First part strong winds from SE by E lie up Sly by E bent the jib and split the fly jib boom Middle part strong winds from E by S E lie up South all sail Latter part strong winds and squally took in and made sail accordingly. Latly Obs. 27. 44 N
Long by Obs. 153. 05. W

Wednesday Nov 1st

First part fine breezes from E by S set out the fly jib boom and set the fly jib Middle part strong winds from E by S. lie up S. Latter part fine weather and strong winds, lie up S. Latly by Obs. 26. 05 N
Long by C 153. 40 W

Thursday Nov 2nd

First part strong winds from E by S lie up S. Middle part strong winds at 4 PM saw a Ship of the lee beam Latter parts strong winds and squally from E by S. lie S by E. took in and made sail as occasion required Lat by Obs. 24. 20. N
Long by Obs 154. 20. W

Friday Nov 3rd

First part strong winds and squally lie up S by E the above mentioned Ship of the lee beam Middle part strong winds from E lie up S by E at 12 M took in the jib. Latter part strong winds from E Steering S by E. Ship in sight to the N by E 10 miles
Lat by Obs 22. 17. N
Long by C 154 30. W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday Nov 4th

First part strong trades from E. lie up S at sun down double reef and took in the jib. Middle part strong trades at 12 M. wore Ship to N & E at 3 A m wore Ship to S. Latter part made all sail strong S m.

Lat by Obs 20, 47, S

Sunday Nov 5th

First part strong trades at 1 P M we saw the Island of Mowee bearing N at 30 miles kept of N by E at 4 P M spoke the Catawba of Nantuck 22 months out 1200. at sundown luffed too and stood of and on Latter part kept of for Mowee harbour.

Monday 6th

First part fine breezes and pleas at 1 P M came to anchor in 22 fm of water Latter part pleasant sent casks ashore for water employed variously

Tuesday Nov 7

First part light winds and calms getting ready to paint Latter part pleasant employed in getting of water and stowing down.

Wednesday Nov 8th

First part fine weather employed variously

Latter part pleasent employed painting

Thursday Nov 9th First part strong winds and squalls the brig Don Quixote dragged afoul of us and broke the fliyeb boom

Laying at Mowee Lahina roads 1857

Friday Nov 10th

First part fine weather employd watering and painting. Latter part employd variously this day the cook the [illegible] deserted

Saturday Nov 10th

First part strong breezes from S. employd in Ships duty Latter part fine weather painting and taking of recruits

Sunday Nov 12th

First part pleasant weath employd variously Latter part much the same

Monday Nov 13th

First part fine weather employd in Ships duty. Latter part much the same fine weather

Tuesday Nov 14th

First part fine weather employd variously Latter part some squalls strong trades

Wednesday Nov 15th

First part fine weather employd taking in wood and vegtables Latter part much the same

Thursday Nov 16

First part fine weather employd taking in yams and some wood at 6 P.M 3 men obtaind liberty to go on board of the Walter Scott to spend the evening and they in company with 3 more belong to the Walter Scott took her boat and deserte

Ship Mariner Nantucket

At 9 PM Arose ascertained that they had deserted boats were sent to inquire of all the ships but no particulars intelligence could be obtained the Capt went on shore and the natives went immediately in pursuit of them. Latter part their names were as follows. Freeman Grant boatsteerer William Bateman carpenter and Henry Cooper seamen. Latter part employed carrying rent the bobstay to have the iron work refitted. this ends

Friday Nov 17th

First part fine weather employed taking in secrets Latter part much the same as before

Saturday Nov 18th

First part strong winds from South some rain Latter part already for sea but cannot go on account of the wind.

Sunday Nov 19

First part strong winds thick rainy weather Latter part much the same as before

Monday Nov 20

First part of these 24 hours calms. Latter part got potatoes washed cook them and served them.

Tuesday Nov 21st

First part light airs from E.

Bound towards California 1857
got under way from Mowe bound to
Woahoo. Latter part steering down
the passage with 4 Ships in Com

Wednesday Nov 22

First part light airs
and baffling at sundown
the N point of Moritoi W.N.W dist 15
Middle part passed Moritoi
and saw Woahoo Latter part calms
and baffling, Woaho bore dist 20
miles

Thursday Nov 23

First part fine
breezes from N.W. at 3 PM the Capt
went on shore with Adam Green
steward who is to be left on account
of ill health, Middle part lie of
on the Capt on shore Latter part fine
breezes from E lie of and on.

Friday Nov 24

First part fine breeses
and pleasant, at 4 PM the Capt came
on board. Shipped 4 natives in place of
the deserted and sick viz Barber. George
Peter Coleman. Harry Husey and a small
boy named John boots. Kept of to pass under
the lee of Woahoo Middle part pleasant
steering from W to N. Latter part fine
weather employed stowing cables and
anchors, the Henry Astor in sight to SE
and Cawtoba of to the N.W. Woahoo
bearing SE by E dist 30 miles

Saturday Nov 25th

First part fine breeze from E by S. lie up S by E under all sail at 3 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered and struck one the iron drew at sun down came board took in sail lie up S. at 7 PM wore ship to N.E Latter part saw whales at sun rise at 8 Am lowered in pursuit

Sunday Nov 26

First part fine weather employed taking whales alongside 7 in num but very small took in sail and lie by for the night. Middle part pleasant Latter part strong trades employed in cutting at 8 Am an Eng. Brig passed to windward

Lat S 06 29. S

Monday Nov 27th

First part finished cutting at sun down wore ship to N.E under double reef main topsail and fore sail. Middle part strong trades from E lie up N.E Latter part employed boiling and clearing the heads.

Tuesday Nov 28

First part strong trades from E lie up N.E under easy sail employed boiling. Middle part strong trades and squally put the fires out. Latter part more moderate employed boiling. Lat S 06 24. 00 S

Long W 159. 00 W

Wednesday Nov 29.

First part strong trades and very ragged. employed boiling Middle part strong trades Latter part strong trades employed boiling.

Lat by obs.. 24. 55 S

Long by Act 159. 50 W

Thursday Nov 30th

First part strong trades and squally finished boiling.. lie up N. by the wind Middle part strong trades and pleasant lie up N.E under double reef top sails.. and courses Latter part made all sail lie up N

Lat by obs.. 26.. 18.. S

Long by Act 158.. 56.. W

Friday Dec 1st.

First part strong trades and squally lie up N.E by N.. at 4 P.M took in the waste boat to repair.. Middle part pleasant.. lie up N.E.. Latter part fine weather employed in coopering oil to stow.. Lat 27.. 45 S

Long by C 158 00 W

Saturday Dec 2nd

First part strong trades lie N.E under all sail employed coopering.

Middle part strong winds from E.S.E lie up N.E. Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E lie up N.E under double reef top sails and course employed stowing down in the main

Lat by obs.. 28.. 30 S

Long by Act.. 157.. 50 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday Dec 3d

First part fine breezes from E b S. lie up N E b N under double reefs and course at 7 PM finish'd stowing down Middle part fine weather made all sail lie up N E. Latter part fine breezes and pleasent from E S E lie up N E by the wind

Latt by Obs. 29. 25. Long by Lun. 165. 05 W

Chro is too fast Long by Chr 157 30 W

Monday Dec 4th

First part gentle breezes and pleasent under all sail lie up N E by the wind Middle part pleasent. Latter part strong winds from S E lie up E N E under top sails and courses at 6 AM saw a sail to the E. headed E N E.

Latt by Obs. 30. 25 N

Long by Acc 154. 00 W

Tuesday Dec 5th

First part strong winds from S S E steering E by N 1/2 N.

Middle part strong winds from S S E steering E by N under single reef top sails Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly steering E N. Latt by Ob. 30. 50 N

Long by C 151, 00 W

Wednesday Dec 6th

First part strong winds from S steering E N E under all sail at 4 PM spoke the Henry Astor of Hudson had obtaind 40th since leaving the Islands. Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same employd variously

Lat by Obs 31. 09 N

Long by C 148. 30 W

Rounds towards California 1857

Thursday Dec 7.

First part strong winds from
Steering E.S.E. under all sail. Middle
part pleasant. Latter part employed
stowing bread in the fore hold. Lat by Obs 31,33
Long by Ch 145 30 W

Friday Dec 8

First part strong winds from
S.W. steering E.S.E under all sail
Middle part fine breezes from S.W steering E.S.E
Latter part strong winds from S.W. and squally
took in and made sail accordingly. Lat by Obs 32,00 N
Long by Ch 142 30 W

Saturday Dec 9th

First part strong winds from
S.W under all sail steering E.S.E. Middle
part breezes from W to S.W. Latter part
light airs from S to E. Lat by Obs 32. 10, N
Long by Ch. 140. 05, W

Sunday Dec 10th

First part strong winds from
S.S.E with a heavy swell from S.W hove to
E.S.E under all sail. Middle part strong
and squally from S.S.W. took in and made
sail Latter part strong winds from S.W
steering E by S. Lat by Obs. 32. 6' N
Long by Ch. 137 30. W

Monday Dec 11th

First part strong winds from S.W.
steering E by S at 4 PM sail to sail to the S.W steering
E.S.E. Middle part fine breezes from S.W.
Latter part fine pleasant. Lat by Obs. 32. 02 N
Long by Ch. 133 30

Sch. Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday Dec 12th

First part fine brees from S.W. steering E by S. under all sail. Middle part strong winds from S.W. and squally. Latter part strong winds. Lat by Obs. 32.02. N. Long by Chrs. 180.20. W.

Wednesday Dec 13

First part fine brees from S.W. steering E by S. under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part. much the same employd setting up shrouds and other jobs. Lat by Obs 31.57 N. Long by C 12[7].15. W.

Thursday Dec 14th

First part light winds from W. steering E by S. under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part foggy with fine brees from W. steering E by S. all sail set Lat by Obs 31.40. N. Long by C. 125.00. W.

Friday Dec 15th

First part strong brees and foggy from W. steering E by S. Middle part strong winds from W by S. steering E by S. Latter part strong winds from W by S and foggy steering E by S. Lat by Obs. 30.44 N. Long by C 123.30. W.

Saturday Dec 16 First part strong winds from W.S.W. steering E by S. under all sail Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds from W.S.W. steering E by S. Lat by Obs. 29.12 N. Long by Ch 118.47. W.

Bound to Cape St. Lucas. 1837

Sunday Dec. 17th.

First part strong winds from N. N. W. at 3 P.M. saw the Isle of Guadalope. the Middle bearing E by N. 23 miles dist. at sun down the S point bore S. E by N. Dist 30 miles. at 6 P.M. steered E S E. Middle part steering E S E.
Latter part light winds from N E lie up E S E. under all sail. Latt by Obs. 27. 24 N
Long by Sun. 116. 35 W.

Monday Dec 18th

First part strong winds and pleasant from N N E steering E by S. under all sail. Middle part. fine weather.
Latter part strong winds from N N W steering E by S under all sail. sent up the royal yards and sent the fly gib boom out. Lat by Obs. 26. 21. N
Long by Sun at noon 114. 35 W.

Tuesday Dec 19th

First part strong winds from N N W. steering E by S. at sun down kept S. E by S. saw something supposed to be land but could not really determine. Middle part strong winds steering S E by S allowing 1 pt for lee way makes 1 point of shore
Latter part fine weather at 6 Am saw mount Lazara. at 8 Am saw a large whale lowered 2 boats in pursuit of him.
Lat by Obs. 24. 42 N
Long by Ch 112. 32 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Wednesday Dec 20th

First part fine weather chasing the whale of Shore at 4 PM saw on board wore Ship to E S E. at 6 PM. double reefd the top sails and steerd SE. Middle part fine weather lie aback heads off shore Latter part fine weather wore Ship to E by E at 8 AM saw al large whale going much to S S W. lowerd and chasd but could not catch them. at 11 AM came on board wore Ship to E.

Lat by Obs. 24, 20, S
Long by Lun. 113, 43. W

Thursday Dec 21st

First part fine weather at 5 PM spoke the Livingston 20 days from Sandwich Isles. Middle part fine weather lie aback headed off shore. Latter part fine breezes from N by W. steering E S E. Lat by Obs. 26, 58
Long by Obs. 111, 30, S

Friday Dec 22nd

First part fine breezes and pleasant. steering E S E. Middle part steering SE by S Latter part steering towards Cape St Lucas saw many humpbacks

Lat by Obs. 23, 42, S
Long by Ac. 110, 30, W

Saturday Dec 23

First part steering for Cape St Lucas. saw 3 Ships off the Cape at 9 AM saw the Cape bore N E by E 25 m. Middle part fine breezes from N by E Ships E S E under easy sail. saw two Ships. Latter part steering from N by E. Cape St Lucas bore N by W dist 20 miles

Opening of Cape St Lucas 1837

Sunday Dec 24th

First part calms employ getting wood & run down the Cape bore S by E 25 miles. 2 Ships in sight.
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from SW headed in shore by the wind

Monday Dec 25th

First part strong winds from SW headed in shore by the wind at 4 PM spoke the Brig Hesper 37 months out 1000 bbl. at 5 PM bore SW by S shore
Middle part lie aback headed SW.
Latter part light airs and baffling working in shore. under all sail.

Tuesday Dec 26

First part strong breezes and pleasant from WSW. hauled up SE by E. at noon tacked off shore under easy sail the Brig Hesper in company.
Middle part calms.
Latter part light airs from SW. heading in shore at noon the Cape bore WSW 30 miles.

Wednesday Dec 27.

First part light airs from WSW heading in shore at 4 PM tacked off calms. Hesper in Com. Middle part fine weather and calms. Latter part stood into Leaders Bay and the Capt went on shore and returned at noon with a Bullock. so ends fine weather
exchanged Wm Deal. for Bullock. Wood from Brig Hesper

Thursday Dec 28th

First part fine weather and light airs in Com. with Brig Astor Pilot and Hesper. Middle part headed off shore
Latter part fine weather headed ESE 20 miles ESE of Cape St Lucas

Ship Marys of Nantucket

Friday Dec 29th
First part fine weather light winds from E S E steering N E b N. Middle part calms the Cape 40 miles dist. Latter part calms. unbent the fore top sail and bent another.

Saturday Dec. 30th
First part calms bent the old mizen top sail. at sun down the Cape bore N N W. 20 mils Dist. Middle part calms Latter part calms employ'd fitting and taring fore top mast stays

Sunday Dec 31st.
First part calms employ variously the bark Hesper 6 miles to the S boiling, supposd to be black fish. at sun down the land was 30 miles N N W from us Middle part. calms calms. Latter part calms. at noon Cape St Lucas bore N W b N 40 d
Lat Obs. 22, 11, N

Monday Jan 1 st 1838.
First part of these 24 hours light breeses from N N W. lie up N. under all sail. Middle part fine weather Latter part lie up N N W. saw Cape Palmas bearing N by compass and a ship supposd to be the bineyard of Edgarton 10 miles N W from us at noon saw a shoal of large whales to the N E.

Cruising in the Gulf of California

Tuesday Jan. 2 „ 1838

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from S„ at 1 P„M lowered in pursuit of whales at 5 P.M struck one 10 miles from the Ship and the iron drew„ at 7 P.M came on board „
Middle part lie aback the wind variable
Latter part braced full lie up N„

Wednesday Jan 3d

First part fine weather all drawing sail set lie up N.N.E wind from E„ at Sun down Cape Palmos bore W. dist 15 miles Middle part light winds and baffling Latter part light winds from N„ steering S.W. Lat obs 23„ 06 N
Long by Lun 107„

Thursday Jan 4th

First part fine weather and gentle breezes from N.W„ steering S.W.
Middle part strong winds and calms at 8 P.M hove to headed off Shore with head yards aback
Latter part strong winds from Cape St Lucas at noon the Cape bore N.W. dist 15 miles

Friday Jan 5th

First part calms and heavy swell„ from all points at sundown the Cape 20 miles to N.N.W Middle part pleasant lie aback headed off shore Latter part fine weather cruising of the Cape under all sail a ship in sight to the S.W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday Jan 6th
First part fine breeses from S W at 3 P M spoke the Sweden of N Bedford 26 months out 1000 bls Middle part pleasent Latter part strong winds from W heading in shore at noon wore of shore

Sunday Jan 7
First part sent a boat into rudder bay and got a bullock at 3 P M brace ful headed of shore Middle part calms. Latter part calms with a very heavy swell the Cape beary N N W dist 20 miles

Monday Jan 8th
First part light breeses from S S E lie up E. Middle part light winds and pleasent headed of shore main top sail aback Latter part fine weather and calm.

Tuesday Jan 9th
First part light breeses from S W steering N E at sun down the Cape bore N W dist 20 miles Middle part pleasent Latter part light breeses from N E lie up N N W

Wednesday Jan 10th
First part light airs and calms at sun down the Cape bore N W dist 15 miles Middle part calms lie aback Latter part pleasent light wind from E lie up N N E

Cruizing off Cape St Lucas 1838.

Thursday Jan 11th

First part light winds and baffling at sun down the Cape bore N.E. dist 20 miles Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather and calms

Friday Jan 12th

First part light winds and calm at sun down the Cape bore N.E. dist 20 miles Middle part lie a back headed of Shore Latter part fine breezes from N.W. heading in shore

Saturday Jan 13th

First part fine breezes and pleas at noon the Capt went on shore & traded beg and returned At 4 PM made sail headed off shore Middel part steering E.S.E. bound of shore Latter part fine weather and light breezes from N. steering S.E. & E. the Cape bearing N.W. dist 50 m

Sunday Jan 14.

First part of these 24 hours light winds from N.E. steering S.E. & E. Jmolen in sight to the S. Middle part pleasent steering E.S.E. Latter part fine breezes from N at 11 AM spoke the Jmolen, Lat by Obs. 21° 48' N
Long by C. 105° 30' W

Monday Jan 15

First part light airs from N. steering E. by S. Jmolen in Com. Middle part strong winds lie a back heading E. by E Latter part kept off E. Jsland in Com

Lat by Obs. 21° 34' N
Long by C. 107° 42' W

Ship Marines of Nantucket

Tuesday January 16. 1838

First part strong winds from S steering E. at 4 PM saw the Maria Isle. dist 30 miles at midnight kept of S. Jamaica in Com.
Middle part steering S steering E by S.
Latter part
Lat by Obs. 20. 04, S
Long by C. 66 44 W

Wednesday Jan 17

First part fine breezes from S steering E by S Middle part pleasant took in the course and steered S.
Latter part fine weather steering S E & E
Lat by Obs 18. 40, S
Long by Ac 105. 40, W

Thursday Jan 18

First part fine breezes from S steering S E the land in sight at 4 PM saw a large whale but could not catch him. Middle part lie up S E with main top sail aback Latter part strong winds from S E M at 7 AM saw a large boat lowered the boats but did not see them again at 10 AM took the boats. Lat by Obs. 18. 11 S
Long by C 104. 60 W

Friday Jan 19th

First part fine weather steering E S E. Jamaica in Com Middle part steering S E under easy sail
Latter part fine weather steering S E
fine breeses from S
the land 60 miles dist.
Lat by Obs. 17. 29 S
Long by Ac 104 60 W

Saturday Jan 20th
First part of these 24 hours fine weather light breezes from N steering S.E.
Middle part fine weather steering S.E.
Latter part calms and very pleasant
Lat by Obs 16 48 N
Long by Sun at 2 Ph 103.13 W Long by C. 103.

Sunday Jan 21st
First part fine breezes from N.E. running S.E. under all sail at sundown took in top gall sails and course steering S by E Tino Com
Middle part calms. Latter part fine weather and calms
Lat by Obs 16.12 N
Long by Ac 106 35 W

Monday Jan 22nd
First part fine weather and calms Tino in Com Middle part calm
Latter part calms many porpoises and turtle insight.
Lat by Obs 16.12 N
Long by Ac 106.35 W

Tuesday Jan 23d
First part light airs from W steering S Tinolem in sight to the E.
commenced wetting the Hold Middle part light winds and pleasant steering S.
Latter part calms.
Lat by Obs. 15. 23 N
Long by Ch 102. 54 W

Wednesday Jan 24th
First part fine weather and calms Tino in sight Middle part fine weather Latter parts light breezes from W. steering S.
Lat by Obs 14. 33 N
Long by C 103. 00 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday Jan 25th

First part fine weather and light airs from N steering S. employed setting up shooks for oil Middle part fine weather Latter part light breezes from NW steering S set up fore topmast steering sail. Lat by Obs. 13.39. N
Long by Ac 103.10. W

Friday Jan 26th

First part light winds from N steering at 3 PM saw a brigg to the NW steering ESE Simileon in sight to the N. Middle part steering S. Latter part fine breezes from NNE at 10 Am lost sight of the Time. Lat by Obs 12.05. N
Long by Ac 103.19 W

Saturday Jan 27th

First part strong trades and pleasant steering S. Middle part pleasant steering S. Latter part strong trades and squally took in the topmast steering sail. Lat by Obs 9.43. N
Long by Ch. 103.55 W

Sunday Jan 28th

First part strong trades from and squally from E NE steering S Middle part pleasant strong trades Latter part squally and baffling lie up S S by the wind
Lat by Act 7. 30 N Long by Act. 104.21 W

Monday Jan 29th

First part light winds from SE lie up S W. Middle part calms Latter part fine breezes from N E steering S
Lat by Obs 6. 54 N Long by Act 106.00. W

Off Shore the 2nd Season 1838

Tuesday Jan 30th

First part fine breezes from N.E Steering Sundry all sail Middle part thony winds and squally Latter part fine weather steering S. Lat by Obs. 04. 46 S
Long by Obs 104. 57 W

Wednesday Jan 31st

First part fine breezes from N.E Steering Sundry all sail Middle part blowing Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E lie up Sundry all sail Lat by Obs. 5. 48. S
Long by dct 105. 00. W

Thursday Feb 1st

First part light winds and baffling lie up from S to S.W. at 4 P.M saw a small 5 whales going to windward were quick lowered the boats in pursuit but could not catch them. Middle part lie up E.S.E at 1 A.M tacked to S.W. Latter part thony winds from S.S.E lie up S.W.
Lat by Obs. 5. 25. S
Long by Obs 105. 30. W

Friday Feb 2nd

First part thony winds from S.S.E lie up S.W. Middle part thony winds and squally lie up S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from S lie up S.S.W. Lat by Obs. 4. 53 S
Long by do 106. 30 W

Saturday Feb 3d

First part fine weather and baffling winds and calms a strong current setting to S.W. Middle part calms and pleasant Latter part lie up W.S.W Lat by Obs. 2. 01. S Long by Chr. 110. 00. W

Sunday Feb 4th

First part fine weather and light winds and pleasd lie up from SW to W, Middle part pleasnt Latter part fine weather steerd to SE. Lat by D. 20 N
Long 110. 40 W.

Monday Feb 5 th

First part light winds from SSW lie up SE at 4. PM saw black fish lowerd and got 14 Middle part light airs from W steering S. Latter part calms employd boiling blackfish Lat by D 3, 24, N
Long by Ch 111, 10, W

Tuesday Feb 6 th

First part light airs from W steering S Middle part light airs. Latter part calms. and no whales Lat by Ch 2 N
Long by Ch 111, 55, W

Wednesday Feb 7th

First part light airs and baffling and some rain squalls.
Middle part pleasnt and baffling airs Latter part light breezes from SSE lie up SW Lat by Ch. 2. 05 N
Long by Ch. 112. 30. W

Thursday Feb 8th

First part fine breezes from SE. lie up SW Middle part lie up SSW Latter part light airs and pleasnt
Lat by Ch 4 miles N
Long by Ch 113. 00. W

Cruising off Shore 1828

Friday Feb 9th

First part light winds from S E by E up S by W. Middle part pleasant lie up S S W Latter part fine weather lie up S by W under all sail.

Lat by O 00 16 S
Long by Ch 114 13 W

Saturday Feb 10th

First part light breezes from S S E lie up S by W at 4 P M spoke the Oscar of Fair Haven 17 mo out 900 B. Middle part Reefd T sails all sail Latter part cloudy weather steering for Oscar in sight to the S E.

Lat by O 00 44 miles S
Long by Ch 116 00 W

Sunday Feb 11th

First part strong trades and some rain squalls steering for the Oscar in sight Middle part fine weather steering by S Latter part light trades and some rain steering W

Lat by O 00 36 S Long by O 117 01 W

Monday Feb 12th

First part fine weather with light squalls of rain at sundown spoke the Oscar Middle part fine weather steering W. Latter part fine weather steering W under all sail employed mending sails.

Lat by O 00 26 S
Long by O 118 05 W

Tuesday Feb 13th. 2

First part fine weather employed mending old sails. Kept near to the S. Middle part rainy and Latter part rainy at 4 P M saw a shoal of whales going fast to wind could not catch them

No O B

Ship Harriet of Nantucket

Wednesday Feb 14th

First part fine weather and light airs from S'h at 4 PM saw whales 4 miles to windward lowered and chased but could catch them at sun down came on board. Middle part steering S. Latter part thick squally weather at 11 PM saw whales and stood for them. Lat by Obs 10° 36' S Long by dist 118° 30' W

Thursday Feb 15th

First part light airs from S'd at 3 PM lowered the boats and struck one whale the shoal made off at midnight came on board and got ready to cut Middle part lie by the whale Latter part cut in the whale.

Lat by Obs 9° 01' S Long by dist 118 20' W

Friday Feb 16th

First part fine weather employed boiling. Middle part thick rainy weather Latter part fine weather boiling the Bear in sight to the E. Lat by Obs 10° 45' S Long 119° 00' W

Saturday Feb 17th

First part light airs from E'd employed boiling at 3 PM saw whales to windward lowered and got 1 at 7 PM took him along Middle part thick and rainy. Latter part cut the whale in and began to boil Lat by Obs 10° 11' S. Long by Obs 120° 00' W

Sunday Feb 18th First part light airs from SE & E up S'd employed boiling Middle part rainy fine boiling Latter part fine weather headed S. Lat by Obs. 01° 02' S Long by Ob 120° 40' W

Cruising off Shore 1858.

Monday Feb 19th

First part fine weather light winds from S.E. Lie up S.S.W. under all sail Middle part light winds and Latter part fine weather light winds from S.S.E. lie up S.W. Lat by Ob. 00 40 S. Long by Ob. 121.00 W.

Tuesday Feb 20th

First part fine weather lie up S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the S. employed cowspering oil to stow Middle part baffling and raing Latter part employed stowing down with main hold. Lat by Ob. 00. 32 S. Long by Ob. 121.10 W

Wednesday Feb 21st

First part fine weather and calm finished stowing. Middle part calms and raing Latter part fine weather calms Lat by Ob. 00.43 S. Long by Ob. 121.30 W.

Thursday Feb 22nd

First part almost calm lie up S. Middle part gentle breeze from N.E. stearing S. Latter part stearing S. employed repairing the fore sail. Lat by 00.28 S. Long by Ob. 122.00 W.

Friday Feb 23d

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. lie up S. under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E. lie up S employed mending sails Lat by O. 00.18 S. Long by C. 124.50.

Saturday Feb 24th

First part fine weather lie up S Middle part strong trades lie up S by W Latter part saw whales lowered in pursuit of them

Lat by Ob. 1.18 S

Of Shore

6

Sunday Feb 25th

First part strong trades chasing whales at 1 PM got 1 and took him alongside and cut him in Middle part boiling at 12 M. wore ship to the N Latter part strong trades and pleasant at noon finished boiling.

Latt 16. 11. 53. S Long 6 128, 00, W

Monday Feb 26th

First part strong winds and pleasant at 2 PM spoke the Timoleon of N Bd Middle part ditto Latter part lie up S at 6 AM. saw a shoal of whales going to windward to quick to chase them. Lat 01, 03, S

Long 6 128, 33, W

Tuesday Feb 27th

First part fine breeses and pleasant at 3 PM spoke the Timoleon Middle part steering N W. Latter part breeses and pleasant from E S E. steering N W. Latt by Obs 01, 49 S

Long by C 124. 20, W

Wednesday Feb 28th

First part fine breeses from E S E steering N W. at 7 PM spoke the Oscar Middle part lie aback. Latter part steering S W saw the Timoleon. employed stowing down Lat by Obs 00. 31 S Long by Chr 125.30

Thursday March 1st

First part fine weather finished stowing Middle part fine weather lie up S under all sail Latter part lie up S under all sail

Lat by Obs 1, 21 S

Long by C 125. 50.

of Shore

Friday March 2nd

First part fine weather employd mending the main top gall sail Middle part squally took in sail lie up S. Latter part thick rainy weather steering S the wind S.

Lat by act 02,00,S Long 126,00 W

Saturday March 3.

First part thick rainy weather steering S Middle part light winds and ..... Latter part fine weather at noon steering WNW employd mending sails.

Lat by obs 00, 30, S
Long by Lun 126. 47. W

Sunday March 4th

First part fine weather and a heavy swell from N. at 4 PM saw a shoal of whales to windward lowerd in pursuit but could not catch them.

Middle part lie up E by S till midnight and wore Ship to Sd. and lie aback till day Latter part light winds from SSE lie up SW under all sail.

Lat by Obs 00 05 S
Long by E 126 12 W

Monday March 5th

First part fine weather and calms. Middle part light airs from ESE lie up S under all sail Latter part calms and baffling employd tarring the yard riggin.

Lat by Obs 00,10,S
Long by Act 126.12. W

Tuesday March 6th

First part fine weather and calm finished towing Middle part light winds from E steard S Latter part thick and rainy. No obs

Wednesday March 7th

First part light winds from SSE lie up SW. at 5 PM lowered the boats and caught a black fish. Middle part pleasent and calm Latter part gentle breeses from E stearing S. Lat by Obs 00.00
Long by C. 127. 20. W

Thursday March 8th

First part gentle breeses and pleasent from ESE lie up Sund. all sail Middle part pleasant. Latter part fine weather lie up S employ'd fitting the cutting penants Lat by Obs 01. 45 S
Long by Ac 128. 01. W

Friday March 9th

First part fine weather. at 3 PM saw whales going to windeward lowerd the boats in pursuit but could not catch them. Middle part pleasent. lie up SE. Latter part tacked to N sent up the cutting penants Lat by Obs 01. 68 S
Long by C. 12 30 W

Saturday March 10th

First part gentle breeses and pleasent from ENE lie up SSE. Middle part lie up SE with main top sail aback Latter part stearing S.S.W. under all sail
Lat by Obs 00. 46 S
Long by C 128. 00. W

Sunday March 11th

First part fine breezes from E steering N & by E Middle part pleasant Latter part steering N. under all sail Lat by Obs. 00. 17 S Long by C 129. 32 W.

Monday March 12th

First part fine breezes and pleasant at 6 PM spoke the Barque Superior of Belmington 26 months 1200 tons Middle part light winds headed S. Latter part fine breezes from E steering S Lat by Obs 00. 56 S. Long Ac. 130. 00 W.

Tuesday March 13th

First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from E to E by S steering S Middle part wore ship to N. Latter part fine weather lie up employed setting up shrouds Lat by Obs 00 47 S Long by Ac 129. 47 W.

Wednesday March 14th

First part fine breezes and pleasant from E by E lie up N. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather lie up N under all sail Lat by Obs 00. 01 N. Long 129. 56 W.

Thursday March 15th

First part fine breezes from E by E lie up N under all sail Middle part wore ship to S. Latter part fine weather lie up S. Lat by Obs 00. 15 S Long. 129. 56 W.

Friday March 16th

First part fine breezes from E by S steering S Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather employed scraping & blacking the flue chains. Lat by Obs 01. 00 S Long by Ac. 130 20 W.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday March 17th

First part fine weather
strong Winds all sail. Middle part moves
the same. Latter part fine weather strong
N.W. winds all sail.
Lat by Obs 41. 28 S
Long by C. 132. 00 W

Sunday March 18th

First part fine weather and
Winds strong N.W. Middle part lie a back
headed N. Latter part lie up S.W. by W. the wind
moderate all sail. Lat by Obs 00. 28 S. Long by Ac. 132, 30, W

Monday March 19th

First part strong trades
at noon down more Ship to S.E. Middle
part lie a back Latter part made sail headed
N. at noon kept of S.W. Lat by Obs 26 miles N.
Long by Ac 133. 30 W

Tuesday March 20th

First part strong trades steering
S.W. at noon down lie by with main top sail aback
Middle part pleasant. Latter part strong
trades lie up S.E. Lat by Obs 00. 26 S
Long 132 00 W

Wednesday March 21st

First part strong trades
lie up S.E. employed variable Middle
part at 12 M. more Ship to N. Latter part
lie up N.W. Lat by Obs 00 15 S. Long 132. 20 W
Thursday March 22nd

First & L. fine weather
and strong trades Middle part more Ship to
Latter part kept of N. under all sail
Lat by Obs 00 30 S. Long 132 02 W

Cruising off Shore ... 1838

Friday March 23d

First part strong trades at 4 Pm
luffed to to Saw many Black fish.
Middle part fine weather Lat by Obs. 00 44 Long by C. 133. 00 W
steering S W. Latter part strong trades

Saturday March 24th.

First part fine weather
steering S W. at sun down left to head away N
Middle part strong trades and pleasant lie up N.
Latter part strong trades from N E lie up N W
under all sail ... Lat by Obs. 00 23 S. Long by Ded 132. 10 W

Sunday March 25th.

First part fine weather strong
trades lie up N W. at sun down took in sail
Middle part wore Ship to S E at M. Latter part
made sail and steered S. Lat by Obs. 00. 26. S
Long by Chro. 138 55. W

Monday March 26th

First part fine weather
and strong trades from E by E steering S at sun down
took in sail Middle part fine weather
Latter part moderate trades lie up S by E
employed breaking out water Lat by Obs. 01. 47. S
Long by D 133. 56. W

Tuesday March 27th.

First part strong trades and
pleasant steering S. Middle part lie up S E
Latter part unbent the fore sail to repair
Lat by Obs. 02. 50 S
Long by D 133. 45 W

Ri: Mariner

Wednesday March 28th

First part bent, the fore sail, at sundown lufft to the wind Middle part lie up S E Latter part strong breezes and pleasent wore Ship to N. W. employ'd scraping the waist. Lat obs 03, 19 S Long by C. 134, 00, W

Thursday March 29th

First part fine weather lie up N. W. finished scraping and varnishing Middle part pleasent Latter part unbent the old top sails and bent the new ones and bent a light main sail. Lat by obs 1. 36. S Long by ac 134. 15. W

Friday March 30th

First part fine breezes from N E lie up N W. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather employed cleaning the iron work. Lat by obs 00 18 S. Long by Lun 134, 50, W

Saturday March 31st

First part fine weather steering N W employed in various jobs. Middle part pleasant Latter part lie up N W by the wind. Lat by ob. 00. 47. N Long by Lun. 135. 27 W

Sunday April 1st

First part fine weather employ'd painting and scraping Middle part fine weather Latter part light airs from E steering N W under all sail Lat by ob. 1. 55. N Long by Lun 136. 20. W

Bound to the Sandwich Isles

Monday April 2nd

First part fine weather light winds from the Sthward NE. Middle part fine breezes and pleasant. Latter part

Nantucket June, 20. 184

Mr Wm Hoy.

Capt H Coffin, wishes us to state the price per day, for the Wages of the hired men under your command. the customary Wages we shall allow, which is One Dollar & twenty five Cents.

For owners Ship Mariner

Henry Swift

Mate,
Ship Mariner.

employed washing inside and out

Lat by Obs 10 35 N

Long by C 140. 30 W

PP

Ship Mariner

Wednesday March 28th

First part bent, the fore sail, at sundown luft to the wind

Mr Wm Hoag.
Ship Mariner
at the Bar.—

[illegible] Middle part [illegible]
Latter part light airs from E steering N b W
under all sail

Lat 6 N. 1. 55. N
Long 6 Lon 136. 20. W

Bound to the Sandwich Isles

Monday April 2nd

First part fine weather light trades from E steering N.W. Middle part fine breezes and pleasent. Latter part strong trades steering N.W. Lat Obs 2.57 N
Lo by Lun 136.46 W

Tuesday April 3d

First part strong trades and pleasent steering N.W. under all sail. Middle part much the same Latter part part strong trades steering N.W. Lat Obs 4 35 N. Long 13[illegible]

Wednesday April 4th

First part fine weather strong trades and pleasent steering N.W.
Middle part strong trades took in top gal sails
Latter part strong trades from N.E. Lie up N.W. under all sail. Lat Obs 5 28 N. Long 138.10 W

Thursday April 5th

First part strong trades from N.E. lie up N.N.W under all sail.
Middle part squally took in some sail
Latter part made sail. Lat by Obs 08.22 N
Long by C. 139.10 W

Friday April

First part strong trades and pleasent from N.E by E. steering N.W by N.
Middle part strong trades. Latter part strong trades. employed washing inside and out
Lat by Obs 10 35 N
Long by C 140. 30 W

Ship Mariner of Sandwich

Saturday April 7th

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades steering S.W.b.W. under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part light trades and pleasant. Lat by Obs 12.09 N. Long by L 141.30. W.

Sunday April 8th

First part light trades and cloudy steering S.W.b.W. under all sail Middle part strong trades from E steering S.W.b.W. Latter part fine weather and strong trades Lat by Obs 13 28. N. Long by L 142 21 W.

Monday April 9th

First part strong trades from E by S steering S.W.b.W. Middle part thick squally weather took in sail accordingly Latter part more moderate made all sail Lat by Obs 15.33. N. Long by L 144.18. W.

Tuesday April 10th

First part strong trades steering S.W. under all sail Middle part strong S.W.b.W. Latter part strong trades steering S.S.W. under all sail Lat by Obs 17.33. N. Long 146.40. W.

Wednesday April 11th

First part strong trades from N.E. strong N.W.b.W. Middle part fresh strong trades Latter part employed pretty at noon saw a shoal of whales at noon and lowered in pursuit Lat by Obs 19,10 N. Long by Obs 149.00. W.

Found to the Sandwich Isles 1854

Thursday April 12th

First part fine weather
Saw 2 whales at sun down took them
alongside. Middle part lie by the whales
Latter part in the whales and wore ship
to N by E ½ E. Lat by Obs 18 50 N Long by C

Friday April 13th

First part strong trades
and squally lie up N by E ½ E under double
reef top sails employ boiling Middle part
strong trades Latter part strong trades employ
boiling steering N by E ½ E. Lat by Obs 19 42. N
Long by C 160 11. W

Saturday April 14th

First part strong trades steering
N by E ½ E under double reef top sails employ'd boiling
Middle part finish'd boiling Latter part strong
trades employ'd stowing down
Lat by Obs 21 08 N Long C. 152. 38. W

Sunday April 15th

First part strong trades
from E steering N. by E ½ E. Middle part strong trades
and pleasant. Latter part moderate trades
steering N by E ½ E. Lat by Obs 21 06 N. Long by C 154. 56. W

Monday April 16th

First part gentle trades
and pleasant 2 PM saw Owyhee. and Mowee
at sun down the E end of Mowee bore S E ½ E
dist 20 miles Middle part fine weather lie off and
on Latter part fine weather steering for Lahaina
at 10 PM came to anchor in 12 fms of water

Ship of Mariners of Nantucket

Tuesday April 17th
First part strong trades and pleasant employed in ships duty one watch on shore
Latter part strong trades ands pleasent

Wednesday April 18th
First part strong trades employ painting and watering and Latter part employ painting outside.

Thursday April 19
First part fine weather employ'd painting and watering Latter part strong trades and pleasent

Friday April 20th
First part strong trades employ'd watering Latter part fine weather

Saturday April 21st
pleasent all these 24 hours Latter part much the same nothing worthy of note

Sunday April 22nd
First part fine weather employ'd ships duty, Latter part calms and pleasent.

Monday April 23d
First part strong trades and pleasent employ'd taking of vegetables Latter part pleasent

Lying at Morocco. Tahuine Roads. 1838.

Tuesday April 24

First part gentle sea breezes and pleasant Latter part pleasant employed taking in wood.

Wednesday April 25th

First part fine weather Latter part pleasant employed taking wood and vegetables

Thursday April 26

First part employed in ships duty Latter part the same

Friday April 27th

First part fine weather employed in various jobs 1 man deserted viz.. Davis.. Smith.. Latter part pleasant Absconded 5 natives.. John Terry. John Adams Thom.. Jack John Ivy. Charley

Saturday April 28 th

First part fine weather shipd 6 natives viz..

Latter part pleasant

Sunday April 29th

First part fine weather getting ready for sea Latter part pleasant

Monday April 30th

First part fine weather Latter part much the same

Ships Marines of Nantucket

Tuesday April 1st

First part gentle breezes from S at 2 PM took the advantaid for bonhoo 5 Ships in Com a Middle part pleasent lie of and on at bonhoo Latter part the Capt went on shore

Wednesday April 2nd

First part strong trades and pleasent at 3 PM the Capt came on board & kept of for Japan. at 7 am down Barbers point bore E. dist 15 miles Middle part lie up SSW Latter part strong trades and pleasent lie up S.

Lat by Obs 22, 12, N
Long by Obs 158, 20, W

Thursday April 3d

First part strong trades and pleasent lie up SSW. Middle part strong trades Latter part trades employd repairing the bow boat.

Lat by Obs 24, 08, N
Long by Obs 159, 00 W.

Friday April 4th

First part strong trades and pleasent lie up SSW Middle part moderate trades and pleasent Latter part calms employd stretching main top sail. Lat 25.31 N
Long by Obs 159, 20, W

Saturday April 5th

First part light winds from S lie up SW. Middle part pleasent Latter part light winds from S & E lie up SW employd mending the main top sail

Lat by Obs 26.00 N Long by Obs 161 36 W

Bound to Japan 2nd season 1838

Sunday April 6th
First part fine weather and light breezes from N. lie up to S.W. at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered and chased lastd struck 3 and drowned. came on board
Middle part lie up S.E. under easy sail
Latter part fine weather wore ship to N.W. made all sail Lat by Obs 25.16 Long by Chr 162.57.

Monday April 7th
First part fine weather light breezes from E S E steering N.W.
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather took in the larboard boat to repair
Lat by Obs 27.25 N. Long by Chr. 162.20 W

Tuesday April 8th
First part light winds and pleasant steering N.W. under all sail at 5 P.M saw a sail to the N. Middle part light winds from S. Latter part light winds from S steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 28 45. N. Long by C 163 40 W

Wednesday April 9th
First part fine breeze from S E steering N.W. at 2 P.M. exchanged signals with Catawaba of Nantucket
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather employed repairing the waist boat
Lat by Obs 29.57 N. Long by C 163. 20. W

Thursday May 10th
First part fine weather light winds from E steering W. Middle and Latter part pleasant.
Lat by Obs 30 15 N. Long by Chr 164 50 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday May 11th
First part light airs from E
steering W by S. Middle part pleasant
Latter part repaired and painted the S. boat
employd mending the old foretop sail Lat by ob 30. 00 N
Long Gls 166. 00 W

Saturday May 12th
First part light winds from
E steering W by S Middle part much the same
Latter part fine breese from E steering W by S
unbent the foretop sail and bent an Odone
Lat by ob. 30. 11. N Long by Ch 167. 40. W

Sunday May 13th
First part fine breez from S steering
W by S Middle part thirty miles from S SW to the
N in one sail Latter part double reefd the Wb sails
Lat by ob 30. 24. N. Long by ch 168 40 W

Monday May 14th
First part strong winds from S
at 4 PM the wind shifted suddenly from S
to N. to the in sail Middle part strong winds
from S steering W. Latter part strong winds and
rainy. Lat by ob 30. 50. N Long by Ch 171. 00 W.

Tuesday May 15th
First part strong winds from SE
steering W. Middle part strong winds
Latter part strong winds steering W under double reft
Lat by ob 30. 52. Long 174. 48 W

Wednesday May 16th First and Middle
part strong winds from SE steering W by S
Latter part moderate breezes from SE by E & Sundry
all sail. Lat by Ob 30. 40. N Long 176 50 W

On Jupan 2nd Season 1839

Thursday May 17th

First part fine breezes from SSE
lie up Yards all sail Middle part pleasant
Latter part calms. Lat by Obs 30.53.N Long 176.49.E

Friday May 18th

First part fine weather a sail
in sight to the N. Middle part stony winds from
SSE lie up SWly Latter part stony winds
and foggy. double reef'd the top sails
Lat by Obs 31.19.N Long 177.56.E

Saturday May 19th

First part stony winds &
foggy at 4 PM wore Ship to the Sou E.
Middle part stony winds from SE steering
SSE. Latter part made all sail steering
SSE by S. Lat by Obs 30.26.N Long 178.10.E

Sunday May 20th

First part fine weather stony
winds from SE steering SSE & SE under
double reef'd. Middle part fine weather
Latter part fine weather Steering SSW Lat by Obs 29.13.N
Long by Ch 180.00.

Monday May 21st

First part fine weather steering
SE Middle part pleasant steering E under easy
sail. Latter part fine weather gentle breezes
from SE steering E. Lat by Obs 29.36.N Long 178.00.E

Tuesday May 22nd

First part fine weather lie up
Yards all sail Middle part rainy
Latter part stormy breezes and rainy double reef'd
the top sails. Lat by Ch 29.30.N
Long by Ch 177.00 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Wednesday May 23d

First part light winds from
N. lie up E.S.E. at 5 PM saw a sail to the S
Middle part baffling winds Latter part
the above mentioned Ship in sight
employd in repairing the old main sail
Lat by Obs. 29. 47 N Long by 177. 32 E

Thursday May 24th

First part calm unbent the
new main sail and bent the old one
Middle part strong winds and baffling
Latter part steered N. at 10 AM saw a
shoal of whales lowered and struck one
thick rainy weather

Friday May 25

First part thick rainy
weather at 1 PM to the whale alongside
and began to cut. Middle part hoisted
the whale Latter part finished cutting.
Lat by Obs 29. 45 N Long by Obs 176 E

Saturday May 26

First part fine weather employ
boiling Middle part pleasant Latter part
more N. lie up S.S.W. Latter part fresh
light winds from S.W. lie S.W. Lat by Obs 29. 56 N
Long by Obs 176. 30 E

Sunday May 27th

First part fine weather
employd boiling. Middle part calm
employd boiling Latter part calm & finished
boiling. Lat by Obs 29. 85 N.
Long by Obs 177. 00 E

Cruising off Japan

Monday May 28

First part light airs from S by W & S at sundown hove to under mainsail and fore sail Middle part light winds from S E Latter part made all sail steering N.N.E employed coopering &c. Lat by Obs 29. 35 N. Long by Obs 177. 50. E

Tuesday May 29th

First part gentle breezes from S E steering N.N.E employed coopering Middle part light breezes and pleasant Latter part employed stowing down oil in fore hatchway. Lat by Obs 29. 53. N Long by Obs 177.. 20. E

Wednesday May 30th

First part calms and pleasant finished stowing down Middle part gentle breezes from E steering N. Latter part gentle breezes steering N.. Lat by Obs 29.57 .. Long by Obs 177.00 E

Thursday May 31st

First part gentle breezes and pleasant steering N, under all sail Midde part under easy sail. Latter part strong winds and pleasant under double reef top sails steering N 8 W.. Lat by Obs 29. 39. N Long by dec 175 30 E

Friday June 1st

First part strong winds and cloudy at 2 P.M spoke the Massachusetts of & from Bedford 19 mos 6 D.. Middle part strong winds from E steering N.. Latter part strong winds from E steering N. under double reef top sails

Lat by Obs. 29. 49. N.

Long by dec 174 30 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday June 2nd
First part strong winds from E steering N at sun down luffd to under easy sail lie up S.S.E Middle part fine weather Latter part strong breezes from E lie up S.S.E under all sail. Lat by Obs 29.20 N. Long 173.10 E

Sunday June 3d
First part strong winds and smoky lie up S.S.E at sun down took in sail Middle part strong winds and cloudy Latter part wore ship to N under double reef top sails courses and jibs Lat by Obs 29.05 S
Long by ac 173.15 E

Monday June 4th
First part strong winds from E.N.E lie up under short sail at sun down took in sail Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part strong winds from E N E lie N. under single reef top sails
Lat by Obs 30.09 N Long by Chro 172.48 E

Tuesday June 5th
First part strong winds from E at sun down took in sail
Middle part pleasant lie up N. Latter part wore Ship to E.S.E. Lat by Obs 30.30 N
Long by ac 173.00 E

Wednesday June 6th
First part gentle breezes from N E lie up E S E under all sail
Middle part pleasant raining and squally lie up E.S.E under easy sail Latter part strong winds from N.E lie up E S E saw a sail to the S heading to the N. Lat by Obs 29.50 N. Long by A 173.30 E

Cruising on Jesperse

Thursday June 7th

First part strong winds from E.S.E lie up S.E. under double reef top sails & run down to it in some sail
Middle part strong winds from S.E lie up S
Latter part strong winds from E.S.E lie S
under double reef top sail. Lat by Obs. 28. 57. S
Long by D.R 173. 48. E

Friday June 8th

First part strong winds from E.S.E lie up S.E. Middle part pleasant Latter part wore ship and made sail lie up N by E at 8 AM saw a shoal of whales going quick to windward could not catch them at 11 AM came on board saw two Sloops to the E among whales. Lat by Obs 28. 30. S
Long by Dact 173. 50. E

Saturday June 9th

First part strong winds from E. at 2 PM tacks to SE. Middle part at M. tacks to S by E. Latter part strong winds from E.S.E. lie up S under double reefs and main sail and jib unbent the fore sail to repair. Lat by Obs 28. 46. S. Long by ac. 173. 30

Sunday June 10th

First part strong winds from E.S.E lie up S. bent the fore sail Middle part strong winds at 12 wore Ship to E.S.E. Latter part strong gales from E.S.E lie up SE at 11 AM took in the fore and main top sail
Lat by Obs. 29. 05. S
Long by ac 173. 40. E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday June 11th

First part strong gales lie too under main top sail and fore sail lie up SE. Middle part more moderate at 12 wore Ship to NE. Latter part moderate gales from NE lie up NNE. under double reef main top sail and fore sail Lat Obs 28.46. N Long 173 30 E

Tuesday June 12th

First part strong winds and squally lie to under main sail Middle part strong winds from ENE wore Ship at 12. Latter part strong winds made some sail. Lat Obs. 28, 40, N Long Obs. 173. 30 E

Wednesday June 13th

First part strong winds from NE. lie up SE. at sundown took in fore and mizen top sail Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds from NNE wore Ship to NW. Lat Obs 28. 21. N Long Obs 173. 03. E

Thursday June 14th

First part strong wind double reefd the top sail at sundown hove to under main top sail and foresail Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds from NE lie up NNW under double reef top sails. Lat Obs 29. 25. N Long Obs 172. 50. E

Friday June 15th

First part strong gales took in fore and mizen top sail Middle part strong winds Latter part strong gales and foggy lie too under main top sail and foresail No obs

2nd Season on Laban 1858

Saturday June 16th

First part strong gales from SE lie up S.S.W. under main top sail and fore sail at 6 P.M. wore Ship to E.S.E.

Middle part moderate breezes from E lie up S.S.E. Latter part gentle breezes from E.S.E lie up S under all sail. Lat by O 28.57 Long by Lun 171. 37. W.

Sunday June 17th

First part fine breezes from E lie up S.S.E. at 9 2/4 P.M. spoke the young Eagle of Nantucket 23 months out 1000 lb. Middle part light breezes from E.S.E wore Ship. Latter part lie up S.S.E under all sail passed the Young Eagle at 9 P.M. Lat by Obs. 28.42. N Long by Chr. 171. 46. E

Monday June 18th First part light variable winds pleasant lie up S.E. Middle part part pleasant Latter part light squalls of rain lie up S.E under all sail Lat by Obs 28.54. Long 171.57 E

Tuesday June 19th First part fine breezes from S.S.E lie up E. Middle part light airs Latter part calm and foggy.

Lat by Obs 28. 37 N Long 172. 00. E

Wednesday June 20th

First part light airs from N by East. SE foggy Middle part calms Latter part light airs from N.E lie up S.S.W. under all sail

Lat by Obs. 28. 30. N

Long by Chr 172. 00. W

do

Ships Marines of Nantucket

Thursday June 21st

First part light airs from E & E by N & under all sail Middle part light airs from E by S up S & E Latter part fine breese from E by S up S & E under all sail. Lat by Obs 28° 54' N Long 172° 00' E

Friday June 22nd

First part light winds from E & E by N. at 3 PM saw a sail to the E. Middle part light airs and pleasent. Latter part gentle breese from S & E by E up E & S E under all sail saw a ship to the E Lat by Obs 29° 15' N Long by C 172° 50' E

Saturday June 23

First part light winds and pleasent by E up E & E under all sail 2 ships in sight to windward. Middle part calms Latter part saw 4 Ships and one boat cutting at 6 A M saw a shoal of large whales lowered in pursuit of them at obs chasing whales at noon

Sunday June 24th

First part pleasent at 8 A M struck a large whale. At 3 PM took along side and began to cut. Middle part lie by the whale Latter part gentle breezes from S E employd cutting Lat by Obs 29° 20' N. Long by C 173° 00' E

Log Season on Japan 1888

Monday June 25 First part gentle breezes and pleasent employd boiling. Middle part calms. Latter part gentle breezes from E. kept up S S E under all sail employd boiling Lat by Obs 29° 20' N Long by ac 178° 19' E

Tuesday June 26

First part gentle breezes from E S E kept up S. employd boiling Middle part boiling Latter part fine weather under all sail employd boiling Lat by Obs 28° 58' N Long by ac 173° 20 E

Wednesday June 27th

First part gentle breezes from S E kept up E by E under all sail at 4 PM spoke the Susan Boutsel of Plant. 8 mos out 200. Middle part pleasent Latter part kept up E by E under all sail. Lat 29° 48' N

Thursday June 28th First part gentle breezes from S E kept up E by E. Middle part tacked to by employd stowing down sail in the fore hold Lat by Obs 29° 5' N Long by Ac 177° 57 E

Friday June 29th First part gentle breezes from S E kept up E by S finished stowing down Middle part tacked to S Latter part fine weather kept up S S E 9 knots 4 this under all sail Lat by Obs 29° 34' Long by Lun. 174° 07 E

Saturday June 30th

First part fine breezes from S E at 4 PM spoke the Oran 450 tn. Middle and Latter part very pleasent kept up S S E under all sail Lat by Obs 28° 57' N Long by Ac 174° 00 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket.

Sunday July 1st First part gentle breezes from SE lie up SSW at 5 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered and pursued them but without effect Middle part fine weather Latter part lie up SSW at 10 AM saw whales to windward lowered in pursuit of them. Lat 28.0 S Lon 173.50 E

Monday July 2nd First part Gentle breezes from SE at 4 PM came on board Middle part pleasant at 12 stacked Wats to S Latter part at 7 AM saw whales lowered in pursuit could not catch them Lat 28.09 S Lon 174.00 E

Tuesday July 3d First part light airs from E lie up SSE at 3 PM gave up the whales and came on board Middle part fine weather Latter part strong winds from E steering N by S. Lat Obs 28.22 S

Wednesday July 4th First part strong winds from E steering SSW at 5 PM saw whale but could not catch them. Middle part strong winds from E lie up S by E Latter part strong winds and pleasant at 7 AM saw whales lowered one caught one. at noon took his alty Middle Lat by Obs 28.10 S Lon by Acc 173.50 E

Thursday July 5th First part strong winds from E cut in the whale and began to try Middle part strong winds employed trying Latter part saw whales going to windward could not catch them

Lat by Obs 28 55 S
Lon by Acc 173.00 E

2nd Season Upon Japan 1838

Friday July 26th First part strong gales saw whales lowered and chased but could not catch them Middle part strong winds under short sail lie up S.S.E Latter part wore Ship to S.S.E. Lat Obs 29.17 N Long by C 172.20. E

Saturday July 7th First part strong winds from E under double reef top sails. Middle part pleasant and strong winds Latter part strong winds from E.N.E lie up employed stowing down. Lat by Obs 28.53 N Long by A 172.30. E

Sunday July 8th First part strong winds from E.N.E lie up S at 8 P.M spoke Ship Equator of N Bedford 26 months out 1150. Middle part strong winds lie up S.S.E. Latter part strong winds under double reefs Lat by Obs 28.30. N Long by A 172.20 E

Monday July 9th First part strong winds E lie up S.S.E under double reefs saw course N.E by E saw a large whale and lost sight of again. Middle part strong gales lie by under short sail Latter part strong winds lie up N.N.E Lat by Obs 28 37. N Long 172.10. E

Tuesday July 10th First part strong winds from E.N.E backed Ship to S.S.E at 5 P.M spoke the Alexander 24 months out 750. Middle part light winds from E lie up S.E Latter part gentle breezes and pleasant lie up S.S.E under all sail. Lat by Obs 27.42 N Long by Ac 172.10. E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Wednesday July 11th First part gentle breezes from E lie up SSE at sun down tacked to N.N.E. Middle part calm Latter part calms employ'd painting the waiste. Lat by Obs 27. 48 Long 172.00 E

Thursday July 12th First part light airs from N E lie up E S E at Sundown tacked to N N W Middle part pleasant and calm Latter part gentle breezes from Wd steering N W under all sail. Lat by Ob 27. 48. N Long by Ac 172 10 E

Friday July 13th First part light winds and pleas at 5 P M spoke the Massachusetts of N Bedford 20 m out 860. Middle part light winds from S W lie up N W. Latter part fine weather lie up N. Lat by Obs 28.40. N Long by Ac 172 30 E

Saturday July 14. First part fine breezes from W lie up N N W at sundown spoke the Orion Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from N N E lie up E Lat by Obs 28 52 N Long 173.30. E

Sunday July 15th First part fine breezes from N E lie up E by S at sundown spoke the Pacific of N Bedford 550 bls Middle part calm Latter part fine breezes from W S W lie up N W. Lat by Obs 28 55 N, Long by Lun 173, 52 E

Monday July 16th First part light breezes from N lie up N N E Middle part strong breezes from S S W lie up W Latter part pleasant saw 3 ships Lat by Obs 29. 56 N Long by Ac 173.00 E

On Japan the 2d Season 1838

Tuesday July 17th First part strong breezes from S.S.W. Lie up N. at one down took in sail Middle part strong gales from W.S.W. hove to Latter part more moderate made some sail Lat by Obs 30.26. N. Long by Ac 172.50.E

Wednesday July 18th First part strong breezes from W.S.W. Lie up S.W. bent the fore top mast stay sail. Middle part calms Latter part light airs from S.W. made all sail Lie up S.W.W. Lat by Obs 30 07. N.

Thursday July 19th First part light winds from S.W. Lie up W. Middle part strong winds from S.W. Lie up W.N.W. Latter part thick rainy weather Lat by Obs 30.32.N. Long by Ac 171 20.E

Friday July 20th First part light winds from W.S.W. and rainy came Ship to S. Middle part rainy and baffling Latter part calms and rain Lat by Obs 30.22.N. Long 171 00 E

Saturday July 21st First part calms and baffling and rainy. Middle part fine weather Latter part fine breezes from S.E. steering Sail under all sail Lat by Obs 29.58.N Long 169.58.E.

Sunday July 22d First part fine breezes from S.S.E. Lie up S.W. Middle part under easy sail Latter part fine weather steering W. Lat by Obs 29.48.N Long by Ac 165.30.E

Monday July 23d First part fine weather Lie up S.W. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather saw a school of whales going to quick to lower Lat by Obs 29 30.N Long 168 00 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday July 24th First part fine weather
Little part pleasant to look for Susan and
Jerusha of Nantucket Latter part strong
breezes from S.S.E lie up N. Lat 6 06 29. 27 N
Long 168 00 E
DP

Wednesday July 25th First part fine weather
employd clearing the cables Middle part
pleasant Latter part strong winds from
S.S.W. lie up N Lat 6 06 29. 40 N. Long 167. 54, E
Late in the fly pie boom

Thursday July 26th First part strong breze
from S.S.E lie up N.E.S at sun down Spoke
the Susan and Harvest of Nantucket
Middle part pleasant lie up E.S.E
Latter part strong & under all sail
Lat 6 06. 30 N. Long 168 00 E

Friday July 27th First part fine weather
steering S by E light airs from S. boat a near
miles to sail. Middle part pleasant lie up
E by S under easy sail Latter part moderate
steering S Lat 6 06 30. 40 N Long 168. 30. E

Saturday July 28th First part fine breezes from
S steering S employd fitting the mizen riggin
Middle part lie up E under easy sail
Latter part fine weather steering S.
Lat 6 06 31. 10 N Long 169. 00 E

Sunday July 29th First part fine weather
steering S. fine breeze from S. Middle
part calm Latter part light airs
from S.
Lat 6 06 31 26 N.
Long 169. 15, E

On Japan the 2nd Season 1828.

Monday July 30th First part calm and very pleasant Middle part thick and rainy weather Latter part pleasant and calm employ'd blacking bends
Lat Obs 31.17. N Long 169. 09 E

Tuesday July 31st. First part fine breezes from N Steering S S W. Middle part hazy with the head yards aback. Latter part steering from N E. Steering S W unbent the fore top sail to repair. Lat Obs 30.45. N Long 168.50 E

Wednesday August 1st First part strong winds from N E steering S W bent the fore top sail Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather steering S W. unbent the fore sail to repair
Lat Obs 30 31 N. Long Obs 169. 04 E

Thursday August 2nd First part fine weather steering S. unbent the fore sail. at noon spoke the Ship Rosecia of New Bedford 9 months out 500. Middle part pleasant lie up S E. Latter part fine weather lie up S E. Lat Obs 29.56. N Long Obs 169. 30 E

Friday August 3d First part fine breezes from N E lie up E S E unbent the main top gall sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part steering S W. wind from N E
Lat Obs 29. 07. N Long Obs 169 12. E

Saturday Aug 4th First part gentle breezes from N E steering S W employed in bending the main sail. Middle part lie up headed E S E. Latter part pleasant steering S. unbent the main top sail and repaired it and bent it again
Lat Obs 28 23. Long 169 14. E

Ships Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday Aug 5th First part fine weather light airs from S E to E S E
Middle part calms Latter part calms
Lat by Obs. 28 17 N Lon 167 00 E

Monday Aug 6 First part light airs from E S E steering N N E Middle part calms. Latter part fine weather light winds from E steering N E Lat by Obs

Tuesday Aug 7th First part fine weather employed fitting main top mast back stays. Middle part calms. Latter part fine breezes from N N E to N. at 11 AM tacked ship to N W set up the larboard fore and main riggin turned up the fore top mast back stays.
Lat by Obs 28 50 N. Lon by E 166, 58, E

Wednesday Aug 8th First part fine breezes from E N E hauled up N set up the main stay Middle part strong winds from N E hauled up N N W Latter part hauled up N N W turned up the starboard fore top mast backstay
Lat by Obs 29 30 N Lon by D 166 30 E

Thursday Aug 9th First part fine breezes from N E hauled up N N W employed setting up the head stays Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather strong winds from N E hauled up E S E. Lat by Obs 29. 36. N Lon by D 166. 5. E

Friday Aug 10th First part strong winds from N E at 1 P M spoke the Pacific of Bedford Middle part strong winds and pleasant hauled up N. Latter part fine breezes from E hauled up N N E employed mending the sails
Lat by Obs. 30 01 N Lon by D 167 10 E

Cruising off Japan 2nd Season. 1838

Saturday August 11th First part fine weather lie up S.S.E saw a ship to windward ran down tacked to S. Middle part lie up S.S.W. Latter part strong winds from S.S.E lie up S.S.W. spoke the Elizabeth of Dartmouth.
Lat by Obs 29 57 N. Long by D 167.00 E

Sunday August 12th First part strong winds from S.S.E ran down tacked to E. Middle part lie up E under easy sail Latter part fine weather strong breezes from S lie E by S
Lat by Obs 29.57.N Long by Dun 167.08.E

Monday Aug 13th First part strong winds from S.S.E lie up E. Middle part pleasant lie up E by N. Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E tacked ship to S 3 ships in sight.
Lat by Obs 29.56 N. Long by D'n 167.20 E

Tuesday Aug 14th First part fine breeze from E.S.E lie up S. Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part strong breezes from E.S.E spoke the Metacom of Bristol Lat by Obs 29.29.N Long 167.36.E

Wednesday Aug 15th First part strong winds from E.S.E lie up S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Anon of Nantucket
Middle part pleasant Latter part tore ship to S. Lat by Obs 29.24. Long 167.50 E

Thursday Aug 16 First part fine breeze from E.S.E lie up S. Middle part squally have to headed to the S Latter part strong winds from S by E
Lat by Obs 29.11 N
Long " 168.00.E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday August 17th First part pleasent
breezes from S Steering E at sundown stood
in sail. Middle part pleasent
Latter part strong winds from S Steering
E SE Lat by Obs. D. 18 M. Long by A 168 00

Saturday August 18th First part strong
winds at 1 PM saw whales lowered and
chased but could not catch them.
Middle part partake the Enterprize of last
Moment for to Latter part strong winds
lie up by S. Lat by Obs 29. 30. M Long by 168. 56

Sunday Augst 19th First part strong winds
and pleasent at sun down spoke Ent
lie up SE. Middle part strong wind
and squally lie to under easy sail
Latt part strong winds and squally Rain

Monday Aug 20th First part strong winds and
squally. lie up from E to SE Middle part
both in sail some squals Latter part
fine weather Enterprize in Com. Lat 28, 56
Long by C 169, 51, E

Tuesday Aug. 21st First part fine wea
strong E SE & E under all sail at sun down
spoke the Ocean of Nantucket 23 months out 1100
Middle part pleasent steering N. Latter part
steering E SE & E under all sail Lat by Obs 29. 26.
Long by Ac 170 02

Wednesday Augst 22nd First part gentle
breezes and pleasent from SE lie to E
Middle part pleasent Latter strong winds
from E lie up NE Lat by Obs 30 68 N
Long by 171 00 E

Cruising off Japan 2nd Season .. 1838

Thursday. August 23d First part strong wind from E lie up N.N.E at sun down tacked to S.S.E under easy sail Middle part strong winds Latter part strong gales from E.S.E lie up S under easy sail. Lat by Obs 30 07. N Long 170 60. E

Friday Augs 24 First part strong gales lie to under main top sail and fore sail saw the Elisabeth of Dartmouth steering N. Middle part squally took in the fore sail Latter part more moderat made some sail at noon wore ship to N.E
Lat by Obs 29. 42 N.. Long by Ol 170.40. E

Saturday August 25 First part strong winds from E S E lie up N E saw a ship to S.E, Middle part pleasent
Latter part fine weather at noon wore ship to N.E
Lat by Obs 29. 43 N.. Long 170 40 E

Sunday Aug 26th First part fine weather employed fitting the spanker at 4 P.M spoke the Ocean Middle part pleasent lie up N E Latter part fine breezes from E S E lie up N.E Ocean in Comp Lat by Ob 30.. 26 N
Long by Ch 171. 00. E

Monday Aug 27th. First part fine weather lie up N.E at sundown took in sail Middle part fine weather lie up E.N.E Latter part thick and some rain from S.E lie up E.N.E under easy sail
Lat by Obs 31 01 N Long by Chr 171 30. E

Tuesday Aug 28th First part strong winds from E.S.E lie up N.E Middle part tacked to S. Latter part tacked to the E. Lat by Ol 31.00 N
Long 173 00 E

Ship Mariner from Nantucket

Wednesday August 29. First part strong winds from S.E. Hove to under all sail the Ocean in sight to S.E. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather with some rain squalls. Lat by Obs 31.02 N Long 76.17.08

Thursday Aug 30 First part strong winds and squally at 2 PM wore ship to S. Middle part lie up SSW at 3 PM tacked to E.N.E Latter part tacked to SSW Lat by Obs 30.36. N Long by D 76.17.26. E

Friday Aug 31st First strong winds and some squalls from SE lie up E.N.E Middle part under short sail Latter part thick and squally and wind variable Lat by Obs 30.32 N Long 171 30 E

Saturday Sept 1st First part squally and variable from E to SE lie up E.N.E Middle part much the same Latter part light airs from E lie up SSE at noon tacked to E Lat by Obs 30.37 N Long by D 172.15 E

Sunday Sept 2nd First part light airs from S lie up E.SE under all sail Middle part light airs from S to West SE Latter part pleasant lie up SE Lat by Obs 30.18 N Long by D 172.30 E

Monday Sept 3d First part light winds and variable from SE to S latter part Middle part light winds from S to West SSE Latter part strong winds from S to West SSE Lat by Obs 29.19 N Long by D 173.00 E

On Japan the 2nd. Season 1838

Tuesday Sept 4th. First part strong winds from S.S.E. lie up S.W. at midnight hove to under main top sail wore ship to E. Middle part lie up E. Latter part strong winds from S.E. lie up E.S.E. under double reefs.
Lat Obs 29.00 N Long 174.00 E

Wednesday Sept 5th. First part strong winds from S.E. lie up E.S.E. Middle part wore ship to S.W. Latter part moderate gales from S.W. & lie up W.N.W. Lat Obs 29.09 N Long 173.50 E

Thursday Sept 6th. First part moderate gales from W.N.W. & lie up N.W. Middle part wore ship to S. Latter part moderate breezes from E. lie up S.S.E. Lat Obs 29.49 N Long Obs 174.00 E

Friday Sept 7th. First part fine breezes from E. steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Mount Vernon of Sandwich 35 months out 230 bbls. Middle part pleasant. Latter part gentle breezes from E. lie up S.S.E. Lat Obs 28.02 N Long Obs 172.44 E

Saturday Sept 8th. First part fine weather lie up S.E. by the winds. Middle part wore ship to N. Latter part fine breezes from E. lie up N.N.E. under all sail Lat Obs 28.28 N Long Obs 172.52 E

Sunday Sept 9th. First part fine breezes from E. lie up N.N.W. Middle part light winds lie to with the fore top sail aback. Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E. steering N.W. Lat Obs 29.00 N Long by Lun 173.12 E

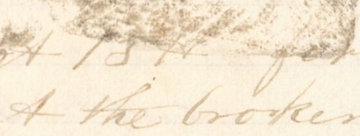
Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday Sept 10th First part fine breezes from E & E steering N by E. Middle part fine weather and calm. Latter part light airs from S.S.E lie up
Lat Obs 29.16 S
Long Chr 173 00 E

Tuesday Sept 11th First part gentle breezes from S.S.W lie up S.E under all sail. Middle part pleasant. Latter part gentle breezes from W at 7 AM saw whales at 8 lowered in pursuit at 11 struck one

No 66

Wednesday Sept 12 First part fine weather at 1 PM took the whale along side and cut him in Middle part squally Latter part fine breezes from N at 5 AM saw whales lowered and chased struck 2 and saved one had the bow boat badly stove and broke the 3d officers leg between the anckle and knee
Lat Obs 29 00 S 173.20 E



Thursday Sept 13th First part took the whale alongside set the broken leg and cut in the body of the whale Middle part bailing the head Latter part cut in the head and chased whales but could not catch them
No 6

Friday Sept 14 First part fine weather an gentle breezes from N. Middle and Latter part calm employed boiling Lat Obs 28.57 S

Saturday Sept 15th First part calms employed boiling Middle part finished boiling Latter part fine weather steering N.W under all sail
Lat Obs 29.04 S
Long Chr 173.00 E

On Japan 2nd Season . 1838.

Sunday Sept 16th First part fine weather spoke the Panama and saw whales but could not catch them. Middle part lie up S.. Latter part fine breezes & lie up S.. Lat Obs 30.02 S. Long Obs 173. 10. E

Monday Sept 17th First part fine weather lie up Sunds all sail.. Middle part pleasant.. Latter part fine weather employ in coopering to stow down. Lat Obs 29. 51. S. Long Obs 172. 59 E

Tuesday Sept 18th First part fine weather Scaley.. Middle part pleasant Latter part employed stowing down in the after hold. Lat Obs 28 58 S. Long Obs 172 50 E

Wednesday Sept 19th First part fine breezes from E by S steering S.. finished stowing Middle part light airs from S by E steering S. Latter part steering S.. Lat Obs 29. 17 S.

Thursday Sept 20th First part fine breezes from SSE lie up S. Middle part steering S by E. Latter part fine breezes from S by E under all sail Lat Obs 29 40 S. Long Obs 174. 40 E

Friday Sept 21st First part fine breezes from S steering S by E.. under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather steering breezes from S by E steering S by E Lat Obs 29. 42 S.. Long Obs 177 8. E

Saturday Sept 22nd First part fine breez
from S Steering E. Middle part light
winds and raing Latter part strong winds
from S E raing. Lat by Obs 29. 16 N. Long by K 178.38

Sunday Sept 23 First part light winds from
S E and pleasent lie up E S E Middle part
calm Latter part light breezes from S E lie up
E N E a ship in sight to the N. Lat by Obs 29.02 N
Long by K 179.00 E
D D

Monday Sept 24 th First part light wind from
E S E lie up N E Middle part calms
Latter part calm employd painting the Ships
inside. Lat by Obs 29. 26 N. Long 179. 00. E
D

Tuesday Sept 25 th First part calms employd
painting Middle part fine breezes from
N N E steering E Latter part fine breezes from
N N E lie up E Lat by Obs 29. 15 N Long by K 179.44 E
D

Wednesday Sept 26 First part fine weather
gentle breze from N N E lie up E Middle part
pleasent Latter part pleasent lie up E and out
the fly jib boom. Lat by Obs 28. 55. Long 176. 40. N
D

Thursday Sept 27 th First part thick and
rainy weather double reefd the top sail
wore Ship to N. Middle part thick and rainy
Latter part fine weather steering winds from E
at noon saw a dead whale Lat by Obs 29. N
Long by Obs 179. 00 N

Friday Sept 28 th First part took the
whale alongside and cut him in Middle part
calms and pleasent Latter part much the same
employd boiling Lat by Obs 29. 44 N
Long by K 178 44 N

Bound to the Eastward 1835

Saturday Sept 29th First part calms and very pleasent employd boiling. Middle part fine boiling Latter part calm shifted the fore top sail fore sail and main sail. Lat by Obs 29. 29 N. Long by C 178 42 E.

Sunday Sept 30 First part fine breess from N.W. at 5 PM took the Komen of N Bedford all full Middle part moderate gales from N.E. wore Ship to N.N.W. Latter part strong winds lie up N.N.W. under foresail and double reef main topsail Lat by Obs 29 29 N. Long by C 178 40 E.

Monday Oct 1st First part wore Ship to S.E. strong winds from N.E. Middle part wore Ship to N.W. Latter part strong winds from N.E. lie up N.N.W. Lat by Obs 29. 21 N. Long 178 40 E.

Tuesday Oct 2nd First part strong winds from N.E. Part rundown wore ship to S.E. Middle part wore Ship at 3 AM. to N by E Latter part employed stowing down strong winds from E. Lat by Obs 29. 16. N.

Wednesday Oct 3d First part fine weather lie up N.N.E employd stowing down and finish'd stowing. Middle part wore Ship to S.E. Latter part fine weather made all sail lie up S.E Lat by Obs 29. 25 N Long by C 179. 00 E.

Thursday Oct 4th First part fine weather light winds from E.N.E lie up S.S.E Middle part tackd to N. Latter part lie up N.N.E at 8 AM tackd to E.S.E and from N.E bent the fly jib. Lat by Obs 29. 01 N. Long by C 178. 26 E.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday Oct 5 First part fine breezes from N lie up E N E bent the fore top gal sail Middle part light winds from N N E lie up E till 2 A m took a heavy squall from N E took in sail accordingly wore Ship Latter part strong gales from N E lie up N W under close reefs and fore sail took in the waste boat. Lat by Obs 29 02. Long by C 178. 06 W

Saturday Oct 6th First part strong gales set the main sail saw a Ship to the W Middle part strong gales from N E. Latter part strong winds from E N E lie up N under double reefs. Lat Obs 30 09. 178. 35 W

Sunday Oct 7th First part strong winds from E N E and pleasant lie up N. Middle part more moderate. Latter part calms and pleasant Lat by Obs 31. 12. N Long by Sun 177. 42 W

Monday Oct 8th First part fine weather and light airs from N N E at 5 P M wore ship to E by S. made sail. Middle part fine weather at 4 A m took a fine breeze from N W steard E by N Latter part pleasant. Lat by Obs 31. 10 N. Long by Sun. 177. 08. W

Tuesday Oct 9th First part gentle breezes from N W steary E by N under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part fine breezes from N W. Lat by Obs 30. 48. N Long by Sun 175. 20. W

Wednesday Oct 10th First part fine breezes from N W steary E N E Middle part pleasant Latter part moderate gales from N steary E Lat by Obs 31 00. N Long by C 171 50 W

Bound to the Sandwich Isles 1858

Thursday Oct 11th First part moderate gales from Sth steering E by S Middle part pleasent steering E.S.E Latter part strong gales steering E.S.E Lat by Obs 30 53 Sth Long by Ch 168 50 Wn

Friday Oct 12 First part strong gales from Sth Sth steering E.S.E under double reef top sails. Middle part strong gales calm and squally from every point hove to and made all Sail Latter part fine breese from Sth to Sth Wn. Lat by Obs 30, 51 Sth. Long by Ch 167, 00, Wn

Saturday Oct 13th First part gentle breeses from Sth to S.E. Middle part baffling till meanight. too a gentle breese from Sth. Latter part fine breese from Sth and cloudy Lat by Obs 30 59 S. Long by C 165. 20. Wn

Sunday Oct 14th First fine breeses from Sth steering E by S.E under all sail. Middle heavy gales from S.S.E & S.S.W split the main top Sail and hove to took in the warte turnd up the quarter boats Latter part heavy gales and high sea bent another main top sail.
Lat by Obs 31 20 Sth Long by dct 163 00 Wn

Monday Oct 15th First part heavy gales from S kept of E.S.E at 5 P.M the Sound shifted suddenly to Wn and Sth Wn Middle part moderate with rain Latter part fine weather employd variously fine breeses from S.S.E steering E.S.E under all sail.
Lat by Obs 31 28 Sth
Long by Ch 160. 40. Wn

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct 16 First part strong winds from N. thence E.N.E Middle part specially from the Latter part strong winds from N.N.E lie up & under all sail Lat 6 06 31 N. Long 6 158. 18 W

Wednesday Oct 17th First part strong winds from N.N.E lie up E. Middle part fine weather strong winds from N.E lie up E.S.E. Latter part pleasant lie up S.E by the winds. Lat 6 0 30, 05 N Long 6 157. 00. W

Thursday Oct 18. gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours lie up S.E under all sail Middle part pleasant. Latter part fine weather Lat 6 0 N. 28. 23 Long 6 156. 26 W

Friday Oct 19. First part fine breezes from E lie up S.E at 2 PM tacked to N.N.E Middle part lie up N.E by E. Latter part fine breezes from E lie up N.N.E under all sail employed painting Lat 6 0 29. 21 N Long 6 E 156. 06 E

Saturday Oct 20th Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours from E to S.E Middle part tacked to E.N.E. Latter part lie up E.N.E by the winds Lat 6 0 29. 46 N. Long 6 E 155. 15. W

Sunday Oct 21st First part fine breezes from S.E lie up E by the winds under all sail Middle part pleasant lie up E Latter part fine weather lie up E.S. Lat 6 0 29. 43 N Long 6 E 153. 50 W

Monday Oct 22nd First part fine weather light winds from S.E lie up E Middle part squally with rain hove to under easy sail Latter part thick rainy weather

No 06

Bound to the Sand Wich Isles 1838

Tuesday Oct 23 First part strong winds and squaly from S E to S Sh made and took in sail accordy Middle part thick and raing from S. Latter part fine weather gentle breses from S Sh made all sail Lat Obs 29. 30 N. Long Obs 152. 25 W

Wednesday Oct 24 th First part fine weather light winds from S Sh. steering S S E Middle part calm Latter part fine breses from S Sh. employ'd painting outside. Lat Obs 28 25 N Long Obs

Thursday Oct 25 th gentle breses and pleasent all three 24 hours steering S the wind from S by W to S by E Middle part fine weather Latter part employ'd painting. Lat Obs 27 21 N. Long Obs 151, 10 W

Friday Oct 26 th First part strong winds from N. N. E to S by W. Middle part strong winds and pleasent. Latter part strong trades. sent up the royal yards Lat Obs 25 44 N Long Obs 151, 50. W

Saturday Oct 27 th. First part strong trades from S. S E steering S by W at 4 P M saw a shoal of whales laying quick to windward could not catch them. Middle part pleasent steering S by W. Latter part saw more whales Lowerd the boats in pursit and struck 4,

Sunday Oct 28 First part at 3 P M took the whale alongside and cut in two of them Middle part ditto. Latter part cut the other two and kept of S by E. Lat Obs 24 06 N Long Obs 152. 30. W

Monday Oct 29th Fine breezes from N Thro
Sundes all hail employ'd boiling
Middle part fine breezes from NE
Latter part saw whales at 7 A M lowerd and
struck 9 and saved 2 and took them alongside
at noon Lat by Obs 22 22 N Long

Tuesday Oct 30th First part cut in the whales
onto the Panama cutting Middle part steering
S by Latter part stand S employ boiling
Lat by obs 21 30 N. Long by Obs 153. 20 W

Wednesday Oct 31st First part fine breezes
from NE steering S by. Middle part equally
Latter part pleasent steering S employ'd boiling
Lat by Obs 20.53. N Long by Obs 154.00 W

Thursday Nov 1st First part fine weather
light winds from E at sundown finish'd boiling
and saw Mowee bearing W by S by dist 60 miles
Middle part fine weather steering W.
Latter part strong trades at noon the E point
of Mowee bore S by W dist 20 miles

Friday Nov 2nd First part fine weather
running along the N side of Mowee at 5 PM
saw whales lowerd chased the whales going quick
could not catch them. Middle part
baffling lying off and on Latter part baffling
lying off the N part of Mowee

Saturday Nov 3d First part baffling
no prospect of getting in Middle part
wind variable Latter part baffling winds
3 ships in sight

Laying in Mowee 1838

Sunday Nov 4th First part strong gales from S W laying too under close reefs Middle part calms and gales from W attended with thunder and lightning and rain Latter part moderate breezes from N W at noon the E end of Mowee bore S by E dist 20 miles

Monday Nov 5th First part light winds from N lie up W N W, at 4 P M made all sail 2 ships in sight, Middle part pleasant and calms Latter part fine breezes from N lie up W N W towards the passage of Mowee

Tuesday Nov 6th First part fine weather steering towards the Harbour Middle part lie of and on Latter part came to anchor in 18 fth water

Wednesday Nov 7 employed variously fine weather Latter part employd stowing down oil in the after hold

Thursday Nov 8 First part fine weather employd stowing down Latter part stowing down

Friday Nov 9th First part fine weather finish stowing Latter part employd cleaning the ship

Saturday Nov 10th First part fine weather employd cleaning and scraping

Sunday Nov 11 First part fine weather very pleasant Latter part much the same

Monday Nov 12th First part employd getting cask ashore for water Latter part filling them

Lying in Mowee 1838

Tuesday Nov 13th First part fine weather and strong Trades employd various
Latter part pleasant

Wednesday Nov 14th First part employ taking in Potatoes Latter took in 150 lbs of water

Thursday Nov 15th First part fine weather employed variously Latter part much the same sent a boat and crew to assist the Mattow Scott

Friday Nov 16th First part fine weather taking in potatoes wood Latter part much the same Latter stood out of sight and our boat not returned

Saturday Nov 17 First part strong trades and pleasant Latter part fine weather with strong trades

Sunday Nov 18th strong trades and pleasant all the 24 hours Latter part employd various

Monday Nov 19th First part strong gales from N sent down the royal and top gall yards Latter part employd fitting the top gal yards and mend top galsail

Tuesday Nov 20th First part strong gales from N employd mending the main sail Latter part pleasant

Wednesday Nov 21st First part moderate Latter part sent up the top gal royal yards

Thursday Nov 22nd First part fine weather employd taking of wood water potatoes Latter part much the same

W
Bound to Woahoo 1838
Friday Nov 23 d First part fine weather
employed variously Latter part getting ready
for sea

Saturday Nov 24th First part gentle breezes
from S and pleasant no account from the
boats that went to assist the Walter Scott

Sunday Nov 25th First part fine weather
and gentle trades and pleasant at 5 PM
took the anchor bound to Woahoo .. Middle
part pleasant the ship under easy sail
Latter part at 11 AM came to anchor at
Woohoo bar 18 fth 4 Ships in company ..

Monday Nov 26th First part fine weather
at sun down the boat returned from shore
the Walter Scott arrived 19th had lost our boat
and 1 man viz. Wm Hampton .. discharged 9 natives
at mowee .. and Shipd John Bell and James Morley
~~Jim Williams Fletcher~~ .. 4 Tahitians natives and
four mowee natives 3 James Crafts boatsteerer
Thom.. Jack .. Charly John .. Bill .. Nelson Anderson colored .. cook
Tuesday Nov 27th First part fine weather
the Capt on shore on business Middle part
light winds from N Latter part strong wind
from N.W appeared necessary to go in the harbor
as we could not get sea at 9 AM come
to anchor in the Harbour in Com with St
George Equator and Bramin the Oseod went
on shore by one cable parting

Wednesday Nov 28 First part strong gales from
S.. Middle part much the same Latter part
light winds from N discharge John Horbugh
3 mate on account of a broken leg
and shipd John Crofts boatsteerer

Lying in Roahoo Harbour 1838

Thursday Nov 29th First part light airs from N. no prospect of going to sea Middle and Latter part the same

Friday Nov 30th First part and Middle part baffling Latter fine breese from S.S.W.

Saturday Dec 1st First and Middle part baffling and rainy Latter part Stormy winds and clear weather from N.

Sunday Dec 2nd First part fine weather and a head wind Latter part Westerly winds employ'd in Ships duty

Monday Dec 3d First part light winds and raing from S.W. Latter part much the same

Tuesday Dec 4th First part fine weather the wind from S.W. Latter part much the same

Wednesday Dec 5th First part Stormy wind from S.W. thick and rainy Latter part fine weather and head winds.

Thursday Dec 6th First part fine weather light winds from S.W. Latter part much the same

Friday Dec 7th First part light winds from S. pleasant and no prospect of getting out Latter part fine weather a native of the Sam[illegible] Isles deserted and Shipd

Lying at Thouhoo 1838

Saturday Dec 8th First part fine weather light winds from S. Latter part much the same no prospect of getting to sea

Sunday Dec 9th First part gentle breezes from Sth and pleasant Latter part much the same

Monday Dec 10 First part fine weather and head wind Latter part much the same the wind SW.

Tuesday Dec 11th First part fine weather and light winds from SW Latter part fine weather and a head wind.

Wednesday Dec 12th First part light airs from S Latter part much the same all ready for sea

Thursday Dec 13th First part light winds from S no prospect of getting out Latter part much the same

Friday Dec 14th First part strong wind from SSE Latter part strong trades from E at 8 AM took the anchor came out side the harbour employd ~~flaking~~ the anchor that we slipped from

Saturday Dec 15th First part at 4 PM got the Larboard anchor on bow light winds from S & could not get under way
Latter part at 2 AM got under way part light breezes from E. at noon calms Diamond head 15 miles. Sh E.

Sunday Dec 15th First part fine breezes from SE lie up E SE by the wind at 3 PM kept off NE to run between Molichi and Hoohoo
Middle part strong winds from S to steer S.E. Latter part strong wind from S to steer E by the E end of Molichi bearing S distt 40 miles
Lat by Obs 22 07. N Long by C. 155 08. W

Monday Dec 14th First strong winds from S to steer E by N unbent the cables and stowed them
Middle part thick rainy weather light airs from S to Latter part calm and a very heavy swell.
Lat by obs 22 08. N Long by Lue. 155 20. W

Tuesday Dec 15th First part fine weather and light airs from E S E lie up N E under all sail to ships right to the S E. Middle part strong trades and squally Latter part strong trades Split the main topsail
Lat by Obs 22 50. N Long by C. 154 20 W

Wednesday Dec 16th First part strong trades from E S E lie up N E Middle part much the same.
Latter part employed mending the main top gal sail Lat by Obs 23 35. N Long by C 153 30 W

Thursday Dec 20th First part strong winds from S S E doubled reefed the top sails. Middle part strong winds lie up E N E. Latter part strong winds from S E lie up E N E under all sail employed mending a main top sail. Lat by Obs 23 55
Long by C. 152 10 W

Friday Dec 21st First part light winds from E S E lie up N E Middle part light airs and baffling. Latter part fine breezes from N E tacked to E S E under all sail Lat by Obs 24 09 N
Long by Act 151 50 E

Bounds off Shore. 1838

Saturday Dec 22nd First part strong winds from S.S.E steering E.S.E under all sail
Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part strong winds from S. steering E.S.E. Lat by Obs 22. 52 N
Long by Chr 149. 38 W

Sunday Dec 23d First part strong trades from S.E lie up E.S.E Middle part strong trades took in top gall sails. Latter part strong trades and squally, lie up S.E by E. Lat by Obs 24. 47. N
Long by C. 148. 25. W

Monday Dec 24th First part strong trades from S.E lie up S.E by E under all sail
Middle part squally calms and rain Latter part strong winds
Lat by Obs 20. 34. N
Long by C 147. 50. W

Tuesday Dec 25th First part fine breese from S.E lie up S.E under all sail Middle part moderate trades from E by S lie up S.E by S Latter part fine weather employd fitting a new boat
Lat by Obs 19. 15. N Long by dc 147. 30 W

Wednesday Dec 26 First part strong trades and pleasant Middle part strong trades Latter part thick cloudy weather and baffling winds. Lat by Obs 18. 00. N Long by dc 147. 20. W

Thursday Dec 27 First part light airs baffling from E. to S.E. took in top gal sails Middle part squally Latter part fine weather and strong breezes from E.S.E lie up S.E.
Lat by Obs 16. 14. N
Long by Chr 147. 30 W

Ship Mariner Bound off Shore

Friday Dec 28„ First part strong trades from E S E lie up S E Middle part Pleasant Latter part strong trades put 2 new boats out„ Lat by obs 14.47. S Long by C 146. 15. W

Saturday Dec 29th First part strong trades lie up S E under all sail Middle part strong trades„ Latter part pleasant breeses from E S E. Lat by Obs 13.16. S Long by C 145 22. W

Sunday Dec 30th„ First part strong trades from E lie up S S E middle part light trades Latter part lie up S E. Lat by obs 11.58. S Long by C 145. 00 W.

Monday Dec 31st First part moderate trades and pleasent lie up S S E. Middle part pleasent Latter part fine breeses and pleasant lie up S E„ Lat by obs 10.44. S Long by C 144 35 W

Tuesday January 1st 1839„ First part strong trades lie up S E under all sail Middle part pleasent Latter part light winds„ Lat by obs 9.40„ Long by C 143.53 W

Wednesday Jan 2nd First part fine weather strong trades Middle part light winds from E lie up S E. Latter part pleasent Lat by obs 08.41. Long by C 143.°34. W

Thursday Jan 3d First part fine weather strong trades from S E lie up E S E Middle part squally Latter part squally at 10 AM saw 2 whales going quick to the E could not catch them
Lat by obs 7. 35 S
Long by C 143 00 W

January 1839.

Friday Jan 4th First part squally and rainy at 4 PM saw a shoal of whales going quick to windward could not catch them
Middle part wore ship to N.N.W. strong winds and squally both tacks as sail according Latter part at Midnight wore ship to S.E. Latter part lie up S.E. Latd Obs 07. 00 N. Long by Ac 142 50 E

Saturday Jan 5 First part moderate breezes baffling made sail at 6 PM wore ship to N.E. with light airs from S.E. Middle hot calms Latter part fine breezes from N.E lie up E.S.E under all sail. Latd by Obs 06. 38 N. Long by Ac 141 45 E

Sunday Jan 6th First part strong trades from N.E lie up E.S.E. Middle part raining and squally Latter part thick and raining strong winds from E lie up S.S.E. Latd by Ac 5. 26. N Long by Ac 141 20. E

Monday Jan 7th First part light airs calms with rain N. Middle part calms. Latter part light wind from S.E and raining Latd by Ac 04. 50. N. Long 141 00 E

Tuesday Jan 8th First part fine breezes from E lie up S.S.E. Middle part pleasant Latter part strong winds and rain squalls Lat by Obs 04. 12 N. Long by Ac 140. 45. E

Wednesday Jan 9th First part strong trades from E lie up S by E. under all sail. Middle part strong trades and squally took in sail Latter part fine weather employed cutting up old fore top sail to mend the others Lat by Obs. 2. 16. N Long by Dun 140. 30. E

Ship Marines ... by Th Garner jun Master

Thursday Jan 10th First part undent the main top gall sail to a pees and bent and there unbent the fore top gal sail Middle part strong trades Latter part strong trades and pleasent with a strong Westerly current
Lat by Obs. 00 28 N. Long by Obs 141. 18. W
DR

Friday Jan 11th First part strong trades and pleas employd mending old sails Middle part pleasent Latter part strong trades and equaly imployd mending old sails Lat by D.R. 0 Long by D.R. 141 57. W

Saturday Jan 12th First part strong trades from E. he up S.E. Middle part Pleasent Latter part strong trades shifted the main sail
Lat by Obs 3 Pt. S Long by C. 141. 46. W
DR

Sunday Jan 13th First part strong trades shifted fore sail and main top Sail Middle part pleasent and pleasant he up SE Latter part strong trades Lat by D.R. 4. 4. S Long by C 141. 20. W

Monday Jan 14th First part strong trades he up SE under all sails Middle part pleasant Latter part strong trades and equally employ coopers mend. Lat by Obs. 5. 35. S Long by C 141. 22 W

Tuesday Jan 15th First part strong trades and pleasant he up SSE Middle part pleasant Latter part strong trades setting riggin
Lat by D.R. 9 S. Long by C 141. 18. W
DR

Wednesday Jan 16th First part strong trades hove by D.R. at 5 PM saw Roberts Isls bearing S E dist 4 L. Middle part wore ship to S. Latter part wore ship to S at noon Roberts N. bore E.S.E dist 6 miles

Cruising off Shore 1859

Thursday Jan 17th First part fine weather saw and Isle bearing S.S.E from Robert Isle.. supposed to be Franklin Isles.. at 2 PM tacked to N.N.W.. Middle part lie up N.N.W Latter part at 6 AM tacked to S.E at 8 AM saw a shoal of whales lowered the boats in pursuit but could not catch them
Lat by Obs 7.40. S Long by Chro.. 140 25 W

Friday Jan 18th First part fine breeze from E N E at 12 tacked to N.N.E in pursuit of the abovementioned whales at 1 PM lowered the boats but could not catch at 5 PM came on board. headed E.S.E Roberts Island bearing S.E dist 25 miles Middle part tacked occasionally Latter part headed S E saw whales to windward lowered and chased but could not catch them at noon came on board. Lat Obs 7.19 Long 140.40 W

Saturday Jan 19th First part fine breezes from E at 1 PM.. saw whales and lowered and struck 4 saved 3 and got them alongside at sun down Middle part lie by the whales Latter part cut them in lie up S E. No Obs

Sunday Jan 20th First part fine weather employed boiling at 4 PM wore Ship to N.. Middle part at 12 wore Ship to S E Latter part strong trades lie up S E.. saw Roberts Isles bearing E dist 50 miles
Lat by Obs 7.. 57 S

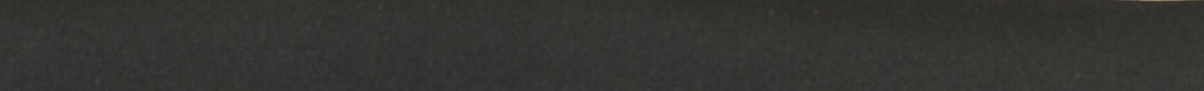
Monday Jan 21st First part strong trades and pleasant Middle part strong trades finished boiling Latter part lie up S.E at 8 AM saw whales lowered and struck 3 at noon took them alongside Lat 7.. 45 S

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday January 22. First part strong breezes and fine weather cut in the whales and Middle part employd boiling Latter part strong breezes lie up S at noon Robert Folger E.G. S dist 40 miles. Lat by Obs 7. 48 S

Wednesday Jan 23. First part strong breezes lie up SbE at 6 PM tacks to SE. Middle part strong breezes at N tacked to N Latter part first boiling tacks to E Lat by Obs 7. 42 S. Long by C 140.58

Thursday Jan 24 th First part strong breezes and pleasant tacks to N. Middle part strong breezes Latter part saw whales lowerd and struck 3 at noon took them along side



Friday Jan 25 th First part cut in the whales and getting ready to boil Middle part boiling Latter part strong breezes headed E E. Lat by Obs 7. 50. S. Long 141,00 W

Saturday Jan 26. First part strong breezes from E SE lie up SE employd boiling and cooping Middle part finished boiling lowe Ship to SE Latter part employd stowing down in the after hold. Lat by Obs 7. 05 S. Long by Ac 140 50. W

Sunday Jan 27 th First part employd stowing down Middle part strong breezes lowe Ship to SE. Latter part strong breezes employd stowing Lat by Obs 7. 27. Long by Obs 141.17. W

Monday Jan 28 First part strong breezes finished stowing down. Middle part fine weather Latter part strong breezes lie up SE. Lat by Obs 8. 12 S Long by Obs 141. 12 W

Cruising off Shore 1839

Tuesday Jan 29th First part light baffling pleasant tacked Ship to S.S.E Middle part lie up S. Latter part pleasant breeze from S.E lie up S.S.W. Lat 46° 7. S Long 6° 141°

Wednesday Jan 30th First part light winds from S.E. tacked to E. under all sail Middle part tacked to S.S.W at 3 am. tacked to E Latter part saw Roberts Isle bearing E dist 40 miles. Lat 46° 08. 4. S Long 6° 141° 00 E

Thursday Jan 31st First part gentle breeze from S.S.E lie up E employed setting up Shrouds at 6 tacked to S. Roberts Isle bearing S.E dist 40 miles Middle part light airs and pleasant lie up S.W. Latter part light breezes from S.S.E lie up S.W. at noon Roberts Isle bore S.E dist 40 miles Lat 46° 7. 29. Long 140. 43. E

Friday February 1st First part gentle breeze from E.S.E. lie up S under all sail Middle part pleasant. Latter part strong winds and pleasant lie up S. Lat 46° 7. 28 S. Long 6° 141. 05. E.

Saturday Feb 2nd First part strong breeze and pleasant. lie up S. Middle part strong breeze lie up S. Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E lie up S. Lat 46° 4. 57. S Long 6° 141. 20 E

Sunday Feb 3d First part strong breeze from E.S.E lie up S under all sail Middle part strong breeze Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E up S.S.E. Lat 46° 3. 27. S Long 6° 141. 23. E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday February 4th 1839

First part strong breezes from E lie up S.S.E under all sail Middle part strong trades at 11 PM tacked to S S E 6 Latter part tacked to S.S.E at 7 AM saw whales lowered the boats in pursuit but could not catch them at noon AM came on board at 11 AM lowered again.

Lat by Ob. 3. 20. S
Long by Ch 141.56. W

Tuesday Feb 5th First part at 1 PM gave up the chase whales headed to Northeast Middle part at 11 PM tacked to S E. Latter part strong trades and pleasant tacked to S.S.E.. Lat by Ob 2. 53. S Long 142. 06 W

Wednesday Feb 6th First part strong trades tacked ship to S.E.. Middle part strong trades Latter part strong trades lie up S.S.E.. Lat by Ob 4. 22. S Long by C 141. 57 W

Thursday Feb 7th First part strong trades from E lie up S.S.E.. Middle part fine trades and pleasant.. Latter part employed mending old sails.. Lat by O 4. 56 S
Long by C. 141. 55. W
Long by Ch 142. 25. W

Friday Feb 8th First part fine breezes from E lie up S.E under all sail employed mending main top sails Middle part fine fine weather lie up S.E.. Latter part fine breezes from S E lie up S.E Lat by Ob 6. 56. S
Long by Ch 141. 45. W

Cruising off Shore 1832

Saturday Feb 9th First part strong breeze from E by E lie up SE Middle part at 8 P.M tacked to N. at 3 A.M tacked to SE Latter part at 11 A.M saw Roberts Isle at noon bore SE dist 25 miles Lat Obs 7. 40. S
Long by C 140 30 W

Sunday Feb 10 th First part fine weather strong breezes at 6 P.M tacked to N Middle part pleasant Latter part tacked to SE at Noon Robest Isle bore SSE dist 10 miles

Monday Feb 11 th First part fine weather looking for whales near Roberts Isle at ¼ P.M tacked to N Middle part fine weather Latter part tacked to SE. Lat Obs 7.40 Roberts I bearing S dist 15 miles Long Glen 140.13 E

Tuesday Feb 12 First part at 5 P.M past Roberts I at 6 P.M tacked to N by W at 9 P.M hauled to the wind. Middle part lie up strong breeze Latter part tacked to SE at noon Roberts I bore E by NE dist 10 miles

Wednesday Feb 13 th First part lie up SE saw the Pks of Necharo bearing SSE dist 60 m at sun down wore ship to N.W. Middle part lie up N.W. Latter part strong winds and squally from N lie up N.W.
Lat by Ac 7.30 S Long Gland 140.40

Thursday Feb 14 strong winds from N employed fitting main top gallant yard Middle part strong winds and squalls Latter part strong winds from N lie up E by S more double reefed topsails

Ship Mariner of Nantucket.

Friday Feb 15th First part strong winds and raing sent down the main topgal mast to repare. at sun down Roberts Isle bore E.S.E dist 2 Leagues Middle part lie up S.W. Latter part wore ship to E., sent up the main top gal mast and yards. Lat 40 6 N. Long 140. 30. W

Saturday Feb 16 th, First part fine weather strong winds. Middle part wore ship to to N.W. at 12 wore ship to S.E. Latter part lie up S.E. Lat 40 7. 50. S Long by Roberts Isle 140 35. W

Sunday Feb 17th First part lie up S.E and fine weather at 5 PM tacked to W. Middle part lie up N to N.E Latter part tacked to S.E Lat by Obs 7. 44. S

Monday Feb 18th First part lie up S.E at 5 PM tacked to N. Roberts I bearing E dist 15 miles Middle part pleasant Latter part tacked to S.E. employed fitting fore top gal yard. Lat by Obs 7. 55. S. Long 140. 20. W

Tuesday Feb 19th First part tacked to N.N.E under all sail. Middle part lie up N.E Latter part tacked to S.E under all sail Roberts Is bore S.S.E. 20 miles dist

Wednesday Feb 20th First part strong winds and pleasant tacked to N.N.E Middle part employed Latter part wore ship to S.S.E at 8 AM carried away the cross jack yard and found it rotten and partially broke before Roberts Is bearing S.S.E dist 25 m

Cruising near Roberts Isle 1839

Thursday Feb 21st First part sent up a spare topsail yard for a cross jack yard at 6 PM wore Ship to N.N.E Middle part light airs and pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E.S.E lie up S at 8 AM saw whales and lowered the boats in pursuit and struck 2 and the others made off at noon took them alongside Roberts Isle bear E.S.E dist 20 miles

Friday Feb 22nd First part cut in the whales and made sail to S.E. Middle part employed at 3 PM saving yeata barley till day Light Latter part moderate employed boiling lie up E.S.E Rob I 15 miles SE

Saturday Feb 23d First part fine weather finished boiling wore ship to N. Middle part lie up N.N.E Latter part wore ship to S.E under all sail Lat Obs 7.4 S Long 140.20 Hs

Sunday Feb 24th First part fine weather at 5 PM wore Ship to N.N.E Middle part fine weather Latter part tacked to S.E Lat Obs 7.37 S Long by Land 140.20 Hs

Monday Feb 25 First part lie up S.S.E at 6 PM tacked Ship to N.N.E Middle part lie up N.N.E Latter part steering from E lie up N.N.E at noon tacked to S.S.E. Lat Obs 7 20. S Long 140.13 Hs

Tuesday Feb 26 First part at 1 PM saw whales lowered and struck 3 and saved 2 and stove the Larboard boat and lost her Middle part lie by the whales Latter part cut in whales and made sail on heave to picked up both lost boats

Ship Marines of Nantucket

Wednesday Feb 27th First part thirty tuns lie up N.N.E employ'd boiling at 6 PM tack'd to S.E. Middle part employ'd boiling Latter part usually employ boiling down Robert Pitt to S.E by E. Lat by Obs 7.38. S Long 140.44 W

Thursday Feb 28 First part lie up N. finish'd boiling at 4 PM. at 6 PM thick squally weather hove to under 3 double reef topsails Middle part moderate gales from E wore ship to S.S.E Latter part wore Ship to N under short sail. Lat by obs 7.08. Long 140.46 W.

Friday March 1st First part wore Ship to S.S.E under double reefs. with thirty trades from E Middle part wore ship to S.S.E Latter part thirty hands employ'd stowing down in the after hold. Lat by Obs 7.14. S Long 140.40

Saturday March 2nd First part thirty hands lie up S.S.E. finish'd stowing. Middle part wore Ship N.N.E Latter part wore ship to S.S.E under double reefs. and courses Lat by Obs 7.58. S Long by Ac 141.04 W

Sunday March 3d First part thirty hands from E.S.E wore ship to N.E. Middle part thirty hands from E.S.E Latter part wore Ship to N under double reef topsails and courses Lat by Obs 7.37 S. Long by Chro 141.04 W

Monday March 4. First part thirty hands from E.N.E. at sundown wore Ship to N Middle part thirty hands Latter part thirty hands wore Ship to S.S.E employ mending low boat Lat by Obs 7.37. S Long by Obs 141.00 W

Near Roberts Island 1839.

Tuesday March 5th First part strong trades lie up S S E. under single reef top sails. Middle part wore Ship to N.N.E. strong trades Latter part strong trades lie up N E by N employ making a fly jib of the old jib. Lat by Obs 7.06 S
Long by Acct 140.40 W

Wednesday March 6th First part strong trades lie up N N E at sun down wore ship to S S E Middle part pleasent Latter part light trades and pleasent at noon saw Roberts Isle bore S E 30 miles dist lat by Obs 7. 38. S
Long by Acct. 140. 33 W

Thursday March 7th First part light trades and pleasent employd mending the half deck main sail. tacked to N by E at half past 12. Middle part lie up N. Latter part tacked to S E under all sail. Lat by Obs 7.26 S. Long 140.23

Friday March 8th First part fine weather at 5 P M tacked to N. Middle part pleasent. Latter part fine weather tacked to S E. unbent the fore top sail to repair
Lat by Obs. 7.30. S Long 140 13 W

Saturday March 9. First part fine weather lie up S E. bent the fore top sail at 5 P.M wore ship to N by E. Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather unbent the mizen top sail to repair. Lat by Obs 6.53. S. Long by acct 140 13 W

Sunday March 10th First part fine trades from E lie up N N E at 2 P M bent the mizen top sail Middle part lie up N E Latter part fine weather wore ship to S. Lat by Obs 6.26. S
Long by Acct 140 10 W

Ships Marines of Nantucket

Monday March 11th First part moderate trades from E.S.E lie up S.. at sundown double reefs and wore ship to N.E Middle part pleasent Latter part wore ship to S employd taking up water from the after hole
Lat by Obs 6.56. S Long by Dr 140.26 W

Tuesday March the 12 First part moderate trades from E.S.E lie up N.E. made all sail Middle part pleasent. Latter part fine weather lie up N.N.E under all sail Lat by Obs 6,30,S
Long by Dr 140.20.W

Wednesday March 13th First part fine weather lie up N.E and E point lee way employd putting up spunks. Middle part squally took in the light sails. Latter part lie up N.. Lat by Obs 6.29.S
Long by C 141.15.W

Thursday March 14th First part moderate trades from E.N.E lie up N. under all sail.. Middle part fine weather. Latter part pleasent employd setting up shrouds. Lat by O 6.06.S Long by C 141.45.W

Friday March 15th First part moderate fresh and pleasent lie up N under all sail Middle part pleasent Latter part much the same employd setting up shrouds and fitting Royal yards
Lat by Obs 2.59.S Long by Dr 142.00W

Saturday March 16 First part gentle trades and pleasent lie up N.. Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather lie up N..
Lat by Obs 1.41.S
Long by C 140.08.W

Sunday March 17th First part fine weather and light trades, lie up N by E. Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather lie up N. E by N. strong current setting to the W. Lat by Ob 26 miles S Long. 143.40. W

Monday March 18th First part gentle trades from E S E lie up N by E. at sundown tacked to S. Middle part fine weather Latter part fine weather employd in scraping the bends and chains
Lat by Ob. 1. 07. S Long by Chr. 144. 12. W

Tuesday March 19th First part gentle trades and pleasent employd scraping and blacking bends Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather employd scraping the waist Lat by Obs. 2. 28. S
Long by C 144 20 W

Wednesday March 20th First part gentle trades and pleasent lie up S E under all sail employd painting the waste. Middle part pleasent Latter part employd fitting rigging and taring
Lat by Ob 3. 43. S. Long by C 144. 11. W.

Thursday March 21st First part gentle trades and pleasent lie up S E under all sail
Middle part fine weather lie up S E
Latter part gentle trades and pleasent lie up S E
Lat by Obs 05. 6. S Long by Chr. 143. 30. W

Friday March 22nd First part gentle trades and pleasent lie up S E unbent the main top gal sail and bent another Middle part pleasent
Latter part fine weather and light trades
employd repairing the spanker
Lat by Obs 6. 17. S
Long by C 143. 00 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday March 23d First part light airs from E.S.E. lie up S.E. under all sail. Middle part light airs from S.S.E. lie up S.W. Latter part pleasent lie up S.S.W.
Lat by Ob 6.55 S. Long by E 143.05. W.

Sunday March 24th First part light airs from E.S.E. lie up S. bent the fore top gal sail Middle part strong trades from E. kept off S.W. bound to Otaheite Latter part fine weather steering S.W. Lat by Obs 8.10.S Long by D 144.05. W.

Monday March 25th First part strong trades from E. at 1 P.M. saw whales lowed 3 boats in pursuit but could not catch them at 5 P.M. came on board and wore ship to S.W. Middle part squally took in sail accordingly at 12 wore Ship to S. Latter part fine weather employed washing and scraping stanchions
Lat by Obs 8.36. Long by D 144.40. W.

Tuesday March 26th First part fine weather and gentle trades from S.E. steering S.S.W. Middle part very pleasent Latter part fine weather employed variously. Lat by Obs 10 27. S. Long by D 145.30 W.

Wednesday March 27th First part gentle trades and pleasent steering S.S.W. Middle part steering S.W.by.S. Latter part pleasent steering S.W. employed varnishing outside Lat by Obs 12.10 S
Long by E 146.50. W.

Thursday March 28th First part gentle trades and pleasent. Middle part pleasent steering S.S.W. & W. Latter part fine weather employed in various jobs Lat by Obs 14 05 S
Long by D 148.10 W.

Bound to Otahaite 1839

Friday March 29th First part gentle breezes and pleasent steering SSW under all sail at 4 PM unbent the fore and main sails and bent others at sun down double reefed.

Middle part squally at 9 PM wore ship to N to avoid a small Isle. at 3 AM wore ship to SSW

Latter part thick squally weather could see but a short distance and wore ship to N. Lat Obs 14 49 S

Long by C 147 54 W

Saturday March 30 First part moderate trades and cloudy wore ship to S not seeing Krusenstern we find the Chrono is not right. Middle part steering SSW under all sail, Latter part fine weather, steering S. Lat by Obs 16 05 S

Long by C 149. 00 W

Sunday March 31st First part fine weather and gentle trades Steering S under all sails Middle part fine weather steering S at daylight saw Otahita bearing SW dist 30 miles Latter part light airs standing toward point Venus

Lat by Obs 17 17 Long by Dist 149.36 W

Monday April 1st First part light airs and pleasent steering SW a French Ship in Com at 5 PM spoke the Wm Lee.

Middle part lie off and on at Point Venus Latter part at 10 AM took the Pilot and came to anchor at noon

Tuesday April 2nd First part fine weather employed in Ships duty. Latter part fine weather employed cooperin

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Wednesday April 3d First part fine weather employd coopering. Latter part employd coopering

Thursday April 4th First part light winds and pleasent employd coopering Latter part much the same

Friday April 5 First part employd coopering Latter part pleasent employd coopers

Saturday April 6 First part pleasent coopering Latter part all hands on shore on liberty, it being Sunday in this port.

Sunday April 7th First part fine weather Latter part much the same employd as before

Monday April 8th First part fine weather employ coopering Latter part much the same

Tuesday April 9th First part pleasent employd coopering Latter part the ~~same~~ coopers

Wednesday April 10th First part fine weather ~~First part coopering~~ employd washing ship Latter part one watch on shore

Thursday April 11th First part fine weather employd taking in wood and water Latter part much the same

Friday April 12th First part ~~stormy~~ pleasent ~~employd~~ taking in water and painting Latter part fine weather

Lying at Otahitae 1839

Saturday April 13th First part fine weather
nothing going on at busy sabbath Latter part fine

Sunday April 14th First part fine weather
employed taking potatoes on board

Monday April 15 First part fine weather employ
ed variously Latter part much the same

Tuesday April 16th First part fine weather
employed taking in wood and water. Latter
part much the same

Wednesday April 17th First part fine weather
employed in ships duty " Latter part much
the same

Thursday April 18 First part fine weather
employed in jolly boats and other jobs
Latter part at 7 AM got underway and
stood out of the harbour with a land breeze
at 10 Am anchoring the pilot.

Friday April 19th First part fine weather
and employed as yesterday Middle part
pleasant Latter part much the same
~~Lat by Obs 16 25 Lon 149 E~~

Saturday April 20th First part fine weather
lie up S.E. under all sail. Middle part fine
weather " Latter part lie up S by E under
all sail Lat by Obs 16 25 S. Lon 149 15 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Sunday April 21st First part fine
weather and pleasent lie up S.E. under
all sail Middle part pleasent
Latter part lie up N. by E. Lat by Obs. 15, 22, S
& Long by Ch. 148 W

Monday April 22nd First part fine
weather gentle trades from E lie up N.N.E
at 4 PM saw Muscenters I. dist 20 mile
at noon down tacked to S. Middle part lie up E
till 12 M. tacked to N at 3 PM tacked to SE
at 5 PM tacke to N. made all sail.
Latter part lie up N.N.E under all sail
at Noon Deans Isle. bore E dist 10 miles

Tuesday April 23d First part fine weather
lie up N.N.E under all sail Middle
part pleasent and moderate breezes
Latter part fine weather tacked to S.S.E
Lat by Obs 14. 27. S Long by C 148. 07. W

Wednesday April 24th First part fine weather
lie up S.S.E at 3 PM tacked to S. by E
Middle part lie up N.N.E Latter part fine
weather employ'd painting the boats
Lat by Obs. 14. 02. S Long by C 147 38 W

Thursday April 25th First part fine weather
employ'd on Ships duty Middle part pleasant
Latter part employ'd painting the boats
Lat by Obs 13. 8. S. Long by C 147. 32 W

Friday April 26th First part fine weather
lie up N. by E under all sail Middle
part pleasent Latter part fine weather

Lat by Obs 12. 22. S Long by 147 28 W

Bound towards the Line. 1859.

Saturday April 27th First part fine
brees from E.S.E lie up N.by.W. employ
mending the old for sail. at 4 P.M. bent
At Middle part pleasant Latter part fine
weather and strong trades. Lat by Obs 11.21 S
Long by C 147.36. W

Sunday April 28th First part fine weather
and strong trades from E lie up N.N.E under
all sail Middle part strong trades lie up N.
Latter part strong trades took in the light sails
Lat by Obs 10 04 S. Long 147. 40. W

Monday April 29th First part strong trades
and pleasant. lie up N.N.E under all sail
Middle part fine weather Latter part strong
trades and pleasant lie up N. Lat by Obs. 8. 54. S
Long by Ch. 147. 29. W

Tuesday April 30th First part fine weather
with strong trades from E.S.E at 4 P.M tacked
ship to S.E. Middle part fine weather
Latter part strong trades from E tacked
Ships to N.N.E Lat by Obs 9. 07. S Long 147. 08 W

Wednesday May 1st First part strong
trades and pleasant. lie up N.N.E at 2
AM down hook in the light sails
Middle part strong trades and pleasant
Latter part lie up N.E by N under all sail
Lat by Obs 8.08. S. Long 147.00. W

Thursday May 2nd First part strong trades
from E.N.E lie up N. Middle part pleasant
Latter part tacked to S.E under all sail
Lat by Obs 7. 37. S Long 146 50 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday May 3d First part strong trades from E lie up S S E at 9 am Down tackd to N by E. Middle part strong winds at 2 PM double reefd the topsails Latter part tacked to S S E Lat by Obs 7.08 S
Long by DR 146.58 W

Saturday May 4th First part strong trades wore ship to N at 5 PM single reefd the top sails took in jib and main sail,
Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather with strong trades Lat by Obs 6.47 S
Long by DR 146.50 W

Sunday May 5th First part strong trades and pleasent lie up N under single reef topsails. Middle part strong trades and pleasent Latter part fine weather
Lat by Obs 5.41. S
Long by C 147 30 W

Monday May 6th First part fine weather and gentle trades Middle part pleasent Latter part fine weather lie up N N E under all sail Lat by Obs 4.50 S. Long 148.24 W

Tuesday May 7th First part fine weather and gentle trades steering N under all sail. Middle part fair Latter part pleasent Lat by Obs 3.56. S Long 149.00 W

Wednesday May 8th First part strong trades lie up N Middle part lie up N N W Latter part pleasent Lat by Obs 2.48 S
Long by C 149.50 W

Cruising near the Line in 1837

Thursday May 9th First part strong
gales and pleasant at 1 PM ~~hoisted~~ Struck
Jacked Ship in pursuit at 3 PM lowered and
struck 3 at 5 took them along side
Middle part lie by the whales Latter part cut
them in and made sail to S E. Lat 3, 52 S
Long 150. 50. W

Friday May 10 First part strong gales
and pleasant employ boiling Middle part
more Ship to N Latter part fine weather
finished boiling Lat by Obs 2 35 S
Long by C 151.00. W

Saturday May 11th First part strong gales and
pleasant steering North for whales
Middle part pleasant Latter part much
the same Lat by Obs 01.08. S Long 152 55 W

Sunday May 12th First part moderate breezes
more & lie up N by E Middle part pleasant
Latter part fine weather Lat by Obs 00.02. N
Long by C 153. 55. W

Monday May 13th First part fine trade
and pleasant steering N. N W Middle part
pleasant Latter part employed steering down
North Lat by Obs 00 54 N. Long 154. 55. W

Tuesday May 14th First part fine weather and
pleasant steering N. N W. Middle part pleasant
lie up N. N E Latter part pleasant steering
N. N W. Lat by Obs. 2 07. N. Long 156 10 W

Wednesday May 15th First part light winds steering
N by W Middle part calms Latter part steering
N W. ship'd the main t'p gal sail
Lat by Obs 1. 49. N Long 157 00 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday May 16th First part gentle
trades from S.E. steering S by E at 3 PM saw
whales lowered 3 boats and struck 4.
at 4 PM took them alongside made
fast & lie by the whales Latter part cut
them in Lat obs 28 S Long 157 00 W

Friday May 17th First part fine weather
lie up SE at 4 PM began to boil
Middle part boiling Latter part fine
weather employed boiling Lat by obs 32 mils S
Long by obs 157. 10 W

Saturday May 18th First part fine
weather and gentle trades lie up N.E.
Middle part finished boiling
Latter part pleasant steering S by W
Lat by obs 00 a 40 S Long by obs 158. 00 W

Sunday May 19th First part gentle
trades from E by SE steering S by W middle
part lie too with fore top sail aback
Latter part kept of S W under all sail
Lat by obs 00 09 S Long by obs 158. 40 W

Monday May 20th First part
fine weather and gentle trades steering S by W
Middle part pleasant took in the flying
sails Latter part steering S by W. Lat by obs 00. 4. S
Long by obs 159 40 W

Tuesday May 21st First part first part fine
weather and pleasant steering S by W
Middle part lie aback headed to the S.
Latter part saw Jarvis Isle [illegible]
killers.
Lat by obs 00 10 S
Long by Chron 160. 08. W

Country near the Line 1839

Wednesday May 22nd First part gentle
trades and pleasant steering S.W. under all sail
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine
weather Lat by Obs 00 55 S. Long by C 161. 30. W.

Thursday May 23d First part fine weather
steering S.W. by W. Middle part both in
some sail and steering W. Latter part steering
S.W. under all sail Lat by Obs 00. 32. S Long 163.

Friday May 24th First part strong trades
from E steering S.W. Middle part steering W.W.
Latter part steering W. Lat by Obs 00 39 S. Long 164

Saturday May 25th First part strong
trades and pleasant steering S.W. Middle
part steering W.S.W. Latter part steering
W. Lat by Obs 00 36 S. Long by C. 166 00 W.

Sunday May 26th First part pleasant
with moderate trades steering S.W. by S.
Middle part steering S.W. Latter part
pleasant Lat by Obs 0° 07' S Long by C 167. 50 W.

Monday May 27th First part fine weather
steering W. by S. S.W. under all sail Middle
part fine weather Latter part fine weather
steering S.S.W. Lat by Obs 00 37' S Long 168. 40 W.

Tuesday May 28th First part gentle trades
and pleasant steering S.S.W. at sun down
wore ship N. to N.W. under 3 topsails
Middle part pleasant lie aback headed N.W.
Latter part lie up N.W. under all sail

Lat by Obs 00 30 S.

Long by C 169. 30 W.

Ship Nassau of Nantucket

Wednesday May 29th First part fine weather headed N.W. Middle part lie up N.E. Latter part kept off S.E. made all sail
Lat by Obs 00.20.S Long 170 00 W

Thursday May 30th First part fine weather lie up S.S.W. Middle part lie aback Latter part steering S.under all sail
Lat by Obs 01 05 S Long by C. 170 25 W

Friday May 31st First part pleasant this 4 P.M. saw two come up equally double reef'd the topsails Middle part lie up S. Latter part made all sail lie up S.
Lat by Obs 00.57. S Long by C 170 30 W

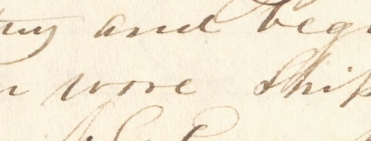
Saturday June 1st First part gentle airs from E. steering S. at sun a clock took in the light sails Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 00.03. S Long by C 171 00 W

Sunday June 2nd First part fine breezes from E. steering S.W. Middle part lie aback at 1/2 6 P.M. a quarrell took place in the steerage between Jim Buttler an and Henry Brown both colored the latter having stabbed Butler in a number of places one behind the ear appeared very dangerous because we could not stop the blood in some time. put Brown in Irons all the crew being more or less afraid of their lives and chained him in the starboard steerage for the present. Latter part fine weather
Lat by Obs 00 04 S
Long by C 172 35 W

Bound towards Japan 3d season 185?

Monday June 3d First part fine weather
Steering N. Middle part fine weather
Steering N. Latter part hauld up N by E
& N. saw whales but they proceed the ship
and made off to windward at 11 Am
the boats returned from the chase. Lat obs 00 10 S.
Long obs 173. 18 E.

Tuesday June 4th First part fine weather
lie up S.S.E. under all sail at sun down
took in the light sails and wore ship to N.
Middle part lie up N. Latter part wore
ship to S at 7 Am saw whales lowered at
9 struck 2 and one stove the starboard boat
at 11 Am took them alongside and began
to cut Lat obs 00 03 S. Long obs 173 20 E.



Wednesday June 5th First part finished
cutting and began to boil lie up S.E. at sun
down wore ship to N by E. Middle part lie
up N by E employed boiling Latter part
wore ship to S.E. finished boiling employed
mending the stove boat Lat obs 00 15 S.
Long obs 173. 31 E.

Thursday June 6th First part fine weather
at 1 PM wore ship to N employed variously
Middle part lie up N.E. Latter part wore
ship S.E employed mending the starboard boat
Lat obs 00.00. Long obs 173. 36 E.

Friday June 7th First part gentle breezes and
pleasant lie up S.E. Middle part wore ship to
N.E. at 12 Latter part wore ship to S.E.
finished mending the boat Lat obs 00. 37 S.
Long obs 173. 48 E.

Ship Mariner Bound towards

Saturday June 8th First part fine weather
Tacked Ship to S.E by S. Middle part
Lie up by E Latter part tacked to S E
at 4 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered
the boats and struck 3 saved 2 at 10 took
them alongside and began to cut Lat 60° 14' S
Long 178.57 W

Sunday June 9th First part light Breezes
at 2 PM finished cutting and wore Ship to S
at 9 PM down wore Ship to by E
Middle part equally wore Ship to E by E
put the fire on account of rain Latter part
lie up S E at 4 PM saw one of the whales
that was killed the day before at 9 AM
took him alongside and cut him in and
oil emptyed boiling. Lat 60° 1' S
Long 174 00 W

Monday June 10th First part at 2 PM
wore Ship to N. employed boiling
Middle part pleasant finished boiling
Latter part wore Ship to S E at 4 PM saw
whales lowered at 11 and struck 3 saved 2
one sunk the iron broke at noon saw
a sail to S W. among the whales

Tuesday June 11th First part gentle Breezes
and pleasant at 1 PM took the whales
alongside and cut them wore Ship to SE
began to boil Middle part very pleasant
Latter part finished boiling lie up S E
Lat 60 00 31 S
Long E 174.16 W

Japan 3d Season. 1809

Wednesday June 12th First part calms and pleasant at sun down light airs from Clear Ship to N.E. under all sail. Middle part fine weather and calm Latter part gentle breezes from N.E. lie up E.S.E employd stowing down oil in the fore hold
Lat Obs 3°. S. Long Gss 176 00"

Thursday June 13th First part gentle hades from N.E. lie up E.S.E. stowing down Middle part fine weather Latter part pleasant finished stowing down more Ship to N.E. ½.
Lat Obs 45'. S. Long Gss 174..10.. E.

Friday June 14th First part fine weather employd clearing up lie up N.E. ½ Middle part fine weather.. lie up N.E. ½ Latter part pleasant employd mounting new sails out of cask to the sail room Lat Obs..00"30. S.
Long Gss 174. 30. E.

Saturday June 15 First part pleasant lie up E.S.E. at sun down tacked Ship to S.E. Middle part fine weather Latter part pleasant.. Lat Obs 00.. 06.. S. Long 174..40

Sunday June 16th First part fine weather lie up S.E. by E at sun down tacked to N.E. for Japan.. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather lie up N.E.. Lat Obs 32.. N.
Long Gss 174..13.. E.

Monday June 17th First part gentle trade from E.S.E. lie up N.. Middle part fine weather Latter part fine weather lie up N.E. by E sent down the royal yards.. Lat Obs..1..45 N.
Long Gss 174..16.. E.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday June 18th First part gentle trades and pleasant lie up S by E under all sail Middle part pleasant lie up S by E Latter part fine weather lie up S by E Lat by Obs 2.5 N. Long by Lun 174. 07 W.

Wednesday June 19th First part gentle trades and pleasant lie up S by E under all sail Middle part squally took in and made sail accordingly Latter part much the same Lat by Act 04 00 N. Long by Act 174. 10 W.

Thursday June 20th First part squally and stormy trades took in and made sail steering S. Middle part squally Latter part stormy trades and squally steering S by W. Lat by Obs 5.16 N Long by C. 174. 24. W

Friday June 21st First part strong trades with squalls steering S.S.W. Middle part strong trades Latter part strong trades from N.E and a hard sea Lat by Ob 7.01 N. Long by 175. 10 W

Saturday June 22nd First part fine weather with strong trades from N.E. steering S.S.W. Middle part strong trades Latter part fine weather Lat by Obs 08.58 N Long by C 175. 45 W

Monday June 23d First part strong trades from N.E lie up S.S.W under all sail Middle part fine breezes from E Latter part fleeced steering S by W

Lat by Obs 11.00 N
Long by C 176. 46. W

Bound to Japan Bo Ocean 1858

Monday June 24th First part gentle trades from E steering S.W. by S. under all sail Middle part steering S. S. W. Latter part pleasant Lat by Obs 12 47 N. Long by Ch 178 20 W

Tuesday June 25th First part gentles trades from N.E. steering S.S.W. under all sail Middle part steering pleasant Latter part fine weather Lat by Obs 14 34 N. Long by Ch 176 57 W

Wednesday June 26 First part gentle trades from E steering S.S.W. under all sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather at the fore topmast steering sail. Lat by Obs 16 05 N. Long by C 178 12 W

Thursday June 27 First part gentle trades from E steering S.W. by W. under all sail Middle part very pleasant Latter part fine weather Lat by Obs 17 38 N. Long by C 178 48 W

Friday June 28th First part gentle trades from E steering S.S.W. under all sail Middle part steering S.W. by S. Latter part very pleasant Lat by Obs 19 04 N. Long by C 179 43 W

Saturday June 29th First part gentle breezes and variable from S.S.E to E.S.E steering S.W. by S. Middle part light winds Latter part fine weather strong trades Lat by Obs 21 02 N Long by C 179 30

Sunday June 30th First part fine weather steering S.W. by S. under all sail Middle part Ditto pleasant Latter part much the same Lat by Obs 22 04 N Long by C 178 40 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday July 1st. First part gentle
trades from NE steering S by W
Middle part steering S by W Latter part
fine weather Lat by Obs 34. 57. N
Long by Obs 177 26. E

Tuesday July 2nd First part gentle breezes
and pleasant employd scraping the iron work
blacking bends and painted the waste
Middle part fine weather Latter part
finished painting Lat by Obs 26 1/2. N
Long by Obs 176 18 E

Wednesday July 3d First part gentle
breezes from E and pleasant steering S by W
Middle part fine weather Latter part employ
painting the stern Lat by Obs 27. 31. Long 175. 00. E

Thursday July 4th First part strong breeze
from E by E steering S by W at sun down lost
in sail being on our cruising ground
Middle part lie up S under double reef top
sails. Latter part made all sail lie up S by W
Lat by Obs 28. 43. N Long by Obs 174. 30. W

Friday July 5th First part fine breezes from
N E lie up S by W under all sail
Middle part lie up S under any sail
Latter part made all sail. lie up S by E
Lat by Obs 29. 43 N Long by Obs 174. 48 W

Saturday July 6th First gentle breezes from
E by E steering S by W. Middle part under
easy sail Latter part fine weather steering
S by W. Lat by Obs 29 46. N Long by Obs 173. 50. W

On Japan the 3d Season 1839.

Sunday July 7th First part fine weather
steering S.W. by S at 8 PM spoke the Harvest of
Nantucket 35 months out 2300 B. Latter
part pleasant Latter part at day light saw
whales and pursued them with ship and
boats at 9 AM came on board the whales
were very shy. Lat by obs. 30.00. N Lon 174

Monday July 8 At First part fine weather
saw the Hasard take a whale at 8 PM lowerd
our boats in chase of more whales but
could not catch them. Ship Enterprise
in sight Middle part pleasant
Latter part saw whales at 9 AM lowered
the boats in pursuit but could not catch
them Lat by obs 29.50 N Lon 173.40

Tuesday July 9th. First part fine weather
all the whales gone of to windward
at 5 PM spoke the Ocean of Nantucket
34 months out 1100 B. Middle part pleasant
lie up S. Latter part fine weather tracked
to S.E. under all sail. Lat by obs. 29.17 N Lon 173.27E

Wednesday July 10th First part fine weather
lie up N.E. at Sundown spoke the Ocean
Middle part fine weather Latter part
much the same Lat by obs 30.00 N Lon 174.00E

Thursday July 11th First part gentle
breezes from S.E. lie up E.N.E. at 5 PM
spoke the Chas and Henry of Nantucket 31 mos
out 1300. Middle part pleasant Latter
pleasant Lat by obs 30.54 N Lon 174.10E

Ship Maunes of Nantucket

Tuesday July 12th First part fine breezes from E.S.E lie up S.E at sundown took in Middle part lie up Sundry sail Latter part fine weather lie up S.
Lat by Obs 30.28.N Long by C 174.30.E

Saturday July 13th First part gentle breze from E.S.E lie up S under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather.. Lat by Obs 29.49.N Long by C 173.46.E

Sunday July 14 First part gentle breezes from E.S.E lie up S at dark spoke the Ocean Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather the Ocean in com
Lat by Obs 29 17 N Long by C 173.15.E

Monday July 15th First part gentle breezes from E.S.E lie up S Ocean in com Middle part very pleasant Latter part lie up S unbent the old main top sail and bent an other took the old one for mending cloth Lat by Obs 28 24 N Long 173.30

Tuesday July 16th First part strong winds from E.N.E strong S by E At sun down wore ship to under easy sail.. Middle part pleasant steerd S.. Latter part lie up N.N.W At 11 PM parted the Chas and Henry bitten
Lat by Obs 28.06. Long by C 172.40.E

Wednesday July 17th First part fine breezes from N.E lie up N.N.W under all sail employ repairing old sails
Middle part wore ship to S.E
Latter part lie up S.E by E Lat by Obs 28 46 N
Long by C 171 58

3d Season on Japan 1859.

Thursday July 18th First part fine weather gentle breezes from S.E lie up E by E
Middle part lie up S.E. Latter part fine weather under all sail Lat by Obs 28 29. N
lie up S W Long by C 172. 36. E

Friday July 19th First part fine weather at 2 P.M. Spoke the Chas and Henry
Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather lie up S.E. Lat by Obs. 28. 00. N
Long by C 172 50 E

Saturday July 20th First part fine weather part the hooks to the lower back stay
at sun down tacked to S by E. Middle part pleasant lie up S. Latter part
lie up S.S.E. beat a new mizen top gal sail Lat by Obs 28. 29. N Long by C 172. 50 E

Sunday July 21st First part fine weather and strong breezes from S.E Middle part tacked to S.S.W. at 9 P.M. at 2 A.M. tacked to S.E
Latter part under all Shift steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 29. 06 N. Long by Chro 172. 56. E

Monday July 22nd First part strong winds from E.S.E steering S by E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Chas and Henry. Middle part strong wind double reefd Latter part strong winds from E.S.E lie up S. Lat by Obs 30 23 N Long by C 173 00 E

Tuesday July 23d First part strong winds from E.N.E lie up N employd clearing the cables. Middle part fine weather strong winds Latter part moderate gales from E lie up S.E Lat by Obs 30. 25 N
Long by C 173 30 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Wednesday July 24th First part moderate gales from E & ENE under short sail employed blacking the cables Middle part moderate gales from E & E by S Latter part saw a ship to S.W.
Lat by Obs 30.14. N Lon 173 00 E.

Thursday July 25 First part moderate gales from E by S Middle part strong gales Latter part more moderate E by S Lat by Obs 29 47. N Lon 172. 50 E

Friday July 26th First part moderate gales from E by S & SSE under short sail employed blacking the cables Middle part fine weather Latter part spoke the Massachusetts of New Bedford 28, 29, N
Lon 172 00 E

Saturday July 27th First part strong winds from E & NE squally at 6 PM hove to under close reef main sail & veered ship to N E Middle part strong gales with heavy squalls of wind and rain Latter part strong gales Lat by Obs 28.10 N Lon 172.00 E

Sunday July 28 First part strong gals and squalls lying to Middle part strong gales Latter part more moderate set the fore sail
Lat by Obs 27.47 N Lon 171.50 E

Monday July 29th First part strong winds and squally at sundown wore Ship to N E Middle part fine weather Latter part made all sail steering S E by S employed making new block pins
Lat by Obs 28.03. N Lon 171.30. E

Cruising on Japan 3d Season 1839

Tuesday July 30 A First part light winds from S E and some squalls Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather light winds from S steering S E
Lat by Obs 28. 20. N. Long by Ch. 174. 04. E

Wednesday July 31 A First part fine weather gentle breezes from S steering S E employed fitting block straps. Middle part strong winds and squalls Latter part strong winds. Lat by Obs 29. 09. N
Long by C 173. 00. E

Thursday August 1 A First part strong winds from S steering S E employed fitting rigging Middle part took in fore and mizen top sail Latter part strong winds from S. Lat 29. 06 N
Long by C 173. 00. E

Friday August 2 nd First part strong winds and squalls from S S W steering S. At 5 P M hove to Middle part fine weather Latter part very pleasant made all sail lie up S W Lat by Obs 29. 30 N. Long 173. 40. E

Saturday August 3 d First pleasant breezes from W S W lie up S by E at 2 P M saw whales hove to and struck 2 and saw one at 5 P M took the whale alongside and began to cut Middle part lie by the whale Latter part cut in the whale and made all sail heading W S W
Lat by Obs 29. 43. N Long 173 00 E

Sunday August 4 th First part gentle breezes from S lie up W S W boiling at an anchor tucked to E S E. Middle part pleasant Latter part strong winds and heavy swell from S E saw whales going to windward to guilt to catch them
Lat by Obs 30. 02. N Long 173 3 E

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday August 5th First part fineish
boiling at 6 PM saw whales going quick to windw
to for to lower the boats it being very rugged
Middle part strong gales ligying to Latter part
strong gales and a great many whales in sight
to Rigg'd to lower.. Lat by Obs 30.19.S Lon 173.20

Tuesday August 6th First part strong gales
and very rugged saw many whales but could
not Lower the boats Middle part strong gales
lie up S½E½S.. Latter part more moderate made
some sail employ'd coopering oil and making mainhatches
Lat by Obs 30.05.S Long by C 173.00.E

Wednesday August 7th First part wore ship to E½S
at 4 PM saw a ship to the N at sun down took
in the fore and mizen top sail Middle part
fine weather and moderate gales saw a sail to
the S. Latter part stow'd down the oil lie up S½E
Lat by Obs 30 19 S Long 172,40, E

Thursday Aug 8th First part fine weather
strong winds from S S½W at sundown saw
ship S½E to S.E. Middle part fine weather
Latter part fine breezes from S lie up SSE under
single reef topsails.. Lat by Obs 30.23.S Long 172,40E

Friday August 9th First part fine breezes
from S lie up E½S.E Middle part fine weather
Latter part fine weather Spoke ship to S½W
at 8 AM saw a whale going quick could not
catch him at noon came on board.
Lat by Obs 30.10 S
Long by C 172 50 E

Saturday August First part fine weather gentle breezes from E S E at 2 P M lowered for more whales at 4 P M struck one at 6 .. he took 2 lines and made off to S W Middle part strong S W Latter part fine weather at 6 P M saw the above mentioned whale at 8 A M lowered the boats in parts at 9 struck him at 11 got dead at noon took him alongside

Lat Obs 30. 15. N Long 173 00

Sunday Aug 11th First part fine weather employed cutting. Middle part lie by the whales head employed boiling Latter part took in head and were this at noon to S W Lat Obs 30. 29. N Long 172 30

Monday Aug 12 th First part employed boiling gentle breezes from S E lie up S S W at 3 saw a ship to N W. Middle part fine weather employed boiling Latter part lie up S by W .. employed boiling

Lat Obs 29. 57. N Long. 172. 00. E

Tuesday August 13th First part fine breezes from S E lie up S by W. at 9 am discontinued boiling Middle part, Fine weather lie up S by W Latter part tacked to S. W E .. under all sail

Lat Obs 29. 56. N Long 172. 20 E

Wednesday August 14th First part fine weather gentle breezes from E lie up N N E under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part made all sail tacked to S S W employed stowing down oil in the after hold Lat Obs 30 10 N Long 173 00, E

Thursday Aug. 15 First part tacked to E N E employed stowing down at 9 am down took in sail. Middle part, pleasant Latter part strong winds from S E lie up E by N finished stowing

Lat Obs 30 15 N Long 173. 10 E

Ships Manuscr lying too on Japan

Friday Aug 16th First strong wind from S lie up P & S under double reefs ... Middle part hit to under main top sail an fore sail Latter part strong gales and raing. took in the fore sail No 6

Saturday Aug 17th First part strong gales from S lie up P & S under close reef main top sail. Middle part strong gales and squally Latter part moder and calm Lat by Obs 30 02 Long by Dist 174 00 E

Sunday Aug 18th First part calms and rain Middle part strong gales and raing lie up S E Latter part strong winds from S E.
Lat 30. 00. N Long 174 00 E

Monday Aug 19th First part strong winds from S E at 12 PM wore ship to S S W under close reef main top sail Middle part lie up S by W Latter part lie up S strong gales and pleasant
Lat by Obs 30 16 Long by C 173 56. E

Tuesday Aug 20 First part strong gales and pleasant lie to under main top sail and foresail Middle part wore Ship to N Latter part strong gales from E N E wore Ship S S E under close reef main top sail Lat by Obs 30 14 N Long 173 45

Wednesday Aug 21st First part strong gales from E N E lie up S E under close reef main top sail Middle part strong gales Latter part strong gales
Lat by Obs 29 36. N Long 173 35 E

Thursday Aug 22nd First part strong gales from E N E lying to at 4 PM wore ship to N and took in the waste and boat. Middle part strong gales Latter part strong gales Lat by Obs 30. 13. N
Long by C 173. 30. E

Lying to on Japan 3d season 1859.

Friday August 26d First part strong gales from E to E lie up. S under close reef main top sail Middle part strong gales Latter part strong gales wore ship to E S E at 8 PM saw a whale very near the ship. strong gales could not lower a boat

Lat by Obs 30 29. N Long 173. 05 E

Saturday August 27th First part strong gales and equally at 6 PM wore ship to N E by E

Middle part heavy gales and a high sea Latter part strong gales and equally Lat by Obs 30.65

Long by Dr 172. 50. E

Sunday Aug 28th First part strong gales from E at 6 PM wore Ship to S. Middle part strong gales Latter part strong gales from S E saw a Sp. to N by

Lat by Obs 31. 3. N Long by C 171. 12. E

Monday Aug 29th First part strong gales from S E. lie up S by W a Sp of the lie beam Middles part lie up S W. Latter part lie up S by strong gales Lat by Obs 31 29. N Long 170. 50. E

Tuesday Aug 27. First part strong gale from S wore Ship to E S E. under close reef main top sail Middle part lie up S E Latter part strong gales lie up S E. Lat by Obs 31. 32. N. Long 171. 10. E

Wednesday Aug 28th First part strong gales and equally lie up S E by S. Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds from W S W set double reef topsail at 7 PM saw whales going quick to windward but could not catch them it being very dangerous put the waste boat out

Lat by Obs 30 48 N

Long 171. 20. E

Ship Mariner of Sanbuckes

Thursday Aug 29th First part strong winds from N saw a great many whales to windward at 4 PM saw a Ships to N E. Middle part lie up S by W. at 2 AM tacked to S S W Latter part tacked to S S W saw whales going pack to windward Lat Obs 31.13. S
Long by C 172 00 E

Friday Aug 30th First part strong winds from N the whales all gone to windward at 8 PM. spoke the Courier of New Bedford 13 months out 300 Bbls Middle part fine weather Latter part part light airs and calms made all sail
Lat by ob 30,43 S. Long 172,00 E

Saturday Aug 31st First part gentle breese from S S E lie up S W under all sail. at noon took in some sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part light winds from E lie up S S E under all sail Lat by Obs 30.21. S. Long by C 171.29 E

Sunday Sept 1st First part fine breese from S E lie up E S E under all sail at noon took in the light sails Middle part pleasant with a light squalls of rain Latter part fine breeses from S E lie up E S E under all sail Lat by Obs 29,40. S Long by Obs 172 00 E

Monday Sept 2nd First part fine breeses from S E lie up S by E under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part made all sail lie up E S E Lat by Obs 28, 41, S
Long by C 172,40 E

On Japan &c. Season 1859.

Tuesday Sept 3d First part strong winds from N.E lie up E.S.E & at noon down took in sail Middle part pleasant Latter part strong winds from N. Ended double reef topsails. Lie up E.S.E & at 4 P.M took in some sail wore ship to N.N.W.
Lat Obs 27 58 N. Long. 173.50, E

Wednesday Sept 4th First part strong winds from N.E Pat 4 P.M took in main sail and jib and wore Ship to N.N.W. Middle part strong breezes Latter part strong winds and pleasant lie up N.N.W. Lat Obs 28.27. N. Long Obs 172.45. E

Thursday Sept 5th First part strong winds from N.E lie up N.N.W. under double reefs Middle part strong winds and pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong winds employed turning up the main rigging Lat Obs 29.27. N. Long 172.20. E

Friday Sept 6th First part strong winds from N.E lie up N.N.W under short sail employed on the main rigging Middle part lie up N.N.W Latter part wore Ship S.E by E. strong winds from N.E set up the main riggin Lat Obs 29.57. N Long 172.40, E

Saturday Sept. 7th First part strong winds from N.E lie up S.E by E. under short sail at noon down took in the courses and wore ship to N.N.W Middle part strong winds Latter part wore Ship to S.E. at noon wore ship to N. employed on the main rigging. Lat Obs 29.54 N. Long 172 00. E

Sunday Sept 8th First part strong winds and squally from E lie up N.E at noon down took in the courses Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breeze from E wore Ship to S.E by E and the Ships Company
Lat by Obs 30 13 N. Long by Obs 171 [illegible] 7, E

Ship Mariner Cruising

Monday Sept 9th First part fine breezes from E lie up SSE under all sail At sundown took in sail Middle part squally lie up S by E Latter fine weather wore Ship to NE. Lat by Obs 29°28. N Long 171, 45, E

Tuesday Sept 10th First part fine weather and gentle breezes from E lie up NNE Middle part wore Ship to SSE Latter part fine weather lie up S. Lat by Obs 29°21. Long 171.50 E

Wednesday Sept 11th First part gentle breezes from ENE lie up S. employd turning up for rigging Middle part pleasent lie up SE Latter fine breezes from ENE lie up SE Lat by Obs. 28°18 N Long by C 171°45. E

Thursday Sept 12th First part fine breezes from ENE lie up SE at sundown tacked to N. Middle part pleasent Latter part light airs from NNW lie up NE Lat by Obs 28°68 N Long 171 50 E

Friday Sept 13 First part calms employ'd fitting the head stays. Middle part fine weather Latter part gentle breezes from SW steering NE employ'd fitting new topgal backstays. Lat by Obs 29°19 N Long by C 172.30. E

Saturday Sept 14th First part fine breezes from SW at 6 PM spoke the Liverpoll Packet 23 months 1050 Tons. Middle part fine weather Latter part saw whales blowing and struck one at 4 PM strong winds from SSW Lat 28. 50. N Long 173 00 E

On Japan 3d Season. 1839.

Sunday Sept 15th First part strong winds from SSW at 1 PM the whale hauled up 6 miles to windward the Ship. wash'd him and come on board took in the waste and boat sent down the fore and mizen top gal yards blowing very heavy Middle part at 12 the gale abated Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. at 10 AM found the whale and took him along side and Lat Obs 29. 00 N Long by Ac 173. 00 E

Monday Sept 16th First part moderate breezes from N and as very heavy swell finished cutting and began to boil. Middle part light winds Latter part light winds from E thick and cloudy with little rain employed boiling. No Obs

Tuesday Sept 17th First part light airs from E and rainy with as heavy swell from N at 5 PM finished boiling and took in sail for the night. Middle part strong winds from SE Latter part strong winds wore Ship to E by E. Lat by Obs. 28. 55. N Long by Ac 173. 40 E

Wednesday Sept 18th First part strong winds from SE lie up E under double reef main top sail and fore sail at sundown took in the fore sail close reefed the main top sail Middle part strong gales and rainy. Latter part strong gales lie up E. Lat Obs 29. 16 N Long by Ac 173. 45. E

Thursday Sept 19th First part strong gales from S lie up E by S under close reef main top sail Middle part strong winds Latter part more moderate wind from S lie up E SE made some sail Lat by Obs 29. 15 N Long by Ac 174 00 E

Ship Mariner On Japan

Friday Sept 20th First part strong winds from S to W took in sail at 4 PM and lie by heavy E S E. Middle part equally and rainy Latter part strong winds from S lie up E S E under close reef main top sail. Sh. Bls.

Saturday Sept 21st First part strong winds and squally from S lie up E S E. at sundown wore Ship to W. S W. Middle part pleasent Latter part thick rainy weather lie up W S W Lat by Obs 29. 30 N Long 174. 00. E

Sunday Sept 22nd First part light winds from S and thick rainy weather lie up W S W Middle part thick and rainy Latter part pleasent breezes from S E lie up S by W Lat by Obs 29.00. Long by C 173. 15 E

Monday Sept 23d First part fine weather lie up S by W Middle part pleasent Latter part strong winds from E N E lie up S E at 7 A M saw whales and lowered and struck one at 10 A M took him alongside and began to cut. Lat by Obs 28. 21, N. Long 173. 45 E.

Tuesday Sept 24 First part finished cutting and began to boil Middle part fine weather at 1 A M wore ship to N Latter part pleasent employd boiling Lat by Obs 28, 34. N Long 173, 20 E

Wednesday Sept 25th First part gentle breezes from E N E lie up S employed boiling saw Ship to the N by cutting Middle part finished boiling Latter part fine weather at 9 A M spoke the Young Eagle of Nantucket

Lat Obs 29. 04 N
Long by Ac 173 30 E

the 3d season 1839.

Thursday Sept 25th First part pleasant gentle breezes from E S E Young Eagle in town Middle part wore Ship to S. Latter part wore Ship to N E employd stowing down oil in fore hold
Lat Obs 29.04 N Long 173. 45. E

Friday Sept 27th First part light winds from E lie up N N E finish'd stowing down Middle part light airs from E. saw the the Young Eagle Latter part made all sail lie up N E. Lat 29.25 N
Long 173. 60 E

Saturday Sept 28th First part gentle breezes from E lie up N N E under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part light airs from E S E. lie up S E employd mending the main top sail
Lat Obs 29 35 N. Long Less 174. 00. E

Sunday Sept 29th First part light airs and pleasant spoke the Young Eagle. Middle part calms and pleasant Latter part gentle breezes from N E steering S E under all sail Lat 29. 27 N
Long 174 00 E

Monday Sept 30th First part fine breezes from S S E steering S E under all sail Middle part light airs from N lie up E. Latter part pleasant employd mending the fore top sail
Lat Obs 29. 25. N Long 174. 10. E

Tuesday October 1st First part calms and very pleasant employd mending the fore top sail
Middle part fine weather Latter part light winds from S S E lie up E bent the fore top sail employd reeving new running riggin
Lat Obs 29. 12. N
Long Gue 175. 00. E

Ship Marines of Nantucket

Wednesday Oct 2d First part gentle breezes from S.S.E lie up E employd variously Middle part calms Latter part stony winds and squally from E.S.E double reefs the top sails wore Ship to S Lat by Obs 28.58. N Long by Lac 175.00. E

Thursday Oct 3d First part stony winds from E.S.E lie up N employd repairing the jib and bent it Middle pleasent lie up N Latter part saw whales at 8 AM struck one at 10 took him alongside and began to cut Lat by Obs 29.14.5 Long by a. 174.50. E

Friday Oct 4th First part fine weather light winds from E lie up S.S.E finished cutting and began to boil Middle part pleasent Latter part fine breezes from S.E lie up E.S.E employd boiling Lat by Obs 29.33. N Long 175.00. E

Saturday Oct 5th First part fine breezes from N lie up E.S.E at 3 PM saw whales lowerd in pursuit but could not catch them finishd boiling Middle part lie up E Latter part fine weather sents up the fore and mizen top gal yards and set the sails Lat by Obs 29.39 N Long by Ch 175.33 E

Sunday Oct 6th First part stony winds and pleast from S.S.W steerd E under all sail Middle part stony winds from S.W to N.W steerd E Latter part stony wind from N.W steerd E Lat by obs 28.56 N Long C. 174.29 E

Monday Oct 7th First part stony wind from N lie up E.N.E carried all sail Middle part stony wind Latter part stony winds Lat by Obs 28.47 Long by 178.50. E

Bound to the Eastward from Japan 3d season.

Tuesday Oct 8th First part stony winds and pleasant from S.W. lie up S.E by S. Middle part stony winds Latter part stony winds at 7 A.M. saw Whales at 10 A.M. lowerd and struck one at noon [illegible] side. Lat by Obs 29.00 N Long by C 179.56 E

Wednesday Oct 9th First part stony wind and very heavy swell from S.W employd cutting Middle part at 9 P.M. finishd cutting Latter part fine weather with a heavy swell employd busy lie up N.E. Lat by Obs 28.40.N Long by C 179.50.E

Thursday Oct 10th First part gentle breezes and pleasant lie up N.E a heavy swell from S.W. employ boiling Middle part pleasant employd boiling Latter part gentle breezes from S.W. lie up S.S.E under all sail boiling. Lat by Obs 29.09.N Long by C 179.30 W

Friday Oct 11th First part gentle breezes from S.W. lie up S.S.E under all sail. Middle part pleasant finishd boiling Latter part fine breezes from S.W steering N.E. employd stowing the after hold Lat by Obs 29.52 N. Long by C 178.36. W

Saturday Oct 12th First part fine breezes from S.W steering N.E under all sail filld the after hold. Middle part pleasant steering N.E. Latter part light winds and variable from S to S.W. employd stowing oil in the fore hold Lat by Obs. 30.18.N Long by Act 177.49. W

Sunday Oct 13th First part stony winds and squally from S finishd stowing and doubleriefd the top sails. Middle part stony winds from S.S.E lie up E Latter part stony winds and pleasant Lat by Obs 29.47 N Long by C 176.25. W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday Oct 14th First part strong winds from N.N.E lie up E under double reef top sails course Middle part strong winds and pleasant lie up E. Latter part strong winds unbent the old main sail and bent a new one. Latg Obs 29. 16 N Long at 4 P.M 174. 46 W.

Tuesday Oct 15th First part strong winds from N lie up E by S under single reef top sails Middle part strong winds from N lie up E.N.E Latter part strong winds lie up E by S. Latg Obs 29. 00 N Long Gr. 173. 34. W
Long Obs 172. 14. W

Wednesday Oct 16th First part strong winds from N E wore Ship to N.W. under single reefs. Middle part pleasant at 2 A.M wore Ship to E by S Latter part strong winds from N lie up E.N.E employed fitting new fly jib guys. Latg Obs 29. 30 N Long 173. 28 W
Long Dem 172. 28 W

Thursday Oct 17th First part strong winds and squalls from N.E at 3 P.M wore Ship to N.W by W Middle part strong winds from E.N.E lie up N at 2 A.M double reef'd the top sails Latter part close reef'd main
Latg Obs 30 24 N Long Gr. 173. 30 W

Friday Oct 18th First part strong winds from E lie up N.N.E at 5 P.M reef'd the courses and took in the waste boat Middle part rainy at 12 M took a heavy squall from E.N.E took in all sail but close reef main top sail Latter part more moderate set double reef top sail
Latg Obs 31. 00. N Long Gr 173. 26 W

Saturday Oct 19th First part moderate breezes from E lie up N.E made sail Middle part strong winds and squally Latter part calms and rain attended with thunder and lightning Latg Obs 31 30 W
Long Gr 172. 16 W

Bound to the Eastwards from Japan 3d season

Sunday Oct 20th First part fine weather gentle breezes from S.E to S. made all sail sent the fly jib boom out and set fly jib and fore top mast stay sail. Middle part gentle breezes from N. steering N.E.E Latter part pleasant Lat Obs 31.50.N Long C 171. 12. E

Monday Oct 21st First part stony winds and squally from S.S.W took in sail accordingly steering E.N.E. Middle part fine weather steering E.N.E. Latter part fine breezes from N.E lie up E.S.E. put the watch to Lat by Obs 31.43.N Long C 176. 8. 45. E

Tuesday Oct 22nd First part gentle breezes from N.E lie up E.S.E under all sail Middle part lie up S.E Latter part light winds from N.N.E lie up E by S Lat by Obs 30.22.N. Long by Chro 167. 49. E by D

Wednesday Oct 23d First part fine weather gentle breezes from N.N.E. lie up E by S. Middle part light winds from E.S.E tacked Ship to N.E employd getting up hooks. Lat by Obs 30. 30. Long C 167. 25 E Latter part

Thursday Oct 24th First part gentle breezes from E.S.E lie up N.E under all sail employd on hooks. Middle part fine weather Latter part pleasant lie up E.N.E Lat by Obs 31.13.N Log C 166 28 E

Friday Oct 25th. First part light airs from S.E lie up E.N.E employd on hooks and blacking the bends sent up the main royal and set it Middle part baffling and calms. Latter part gentle breezes from N.E lie up E.S.E employd blacking the bends and chains Lat by Obs 31. 15 N. Long by C 166. 00. E by D

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Saturday Oct 26th First part gentle breezes from NE lie up ESE under all sail. Middle part fine weather at 9 PM tacked to NbE. Latter part fine weather lie up NbE
Lat by Obs 31, 40. N Long by Lun 164. 30. W
Long by Chr 165 38. W

Sunday Oct 27th First part light airs from Eby N lie up NbE. Middle part pleasant lie up NbE Latter part fine weather lie up NbE.
Lat by Obs 32. 30. N Long by Lun 164, 29. W by C 165, 05

Monday Oct 28th First part gentle breezes from E lie up NbE at 6 PM tacked to SSE under all sail Middle part stony winds and cloudy took in some sail Latter part thick rainy weather wind from NE to SE tacked Ship accordingly at noon headed SE
Lat by Obs 32, 15. N Long C 163. 34. W corrected by Lun

Tuesday Oct 29th First part stony winds from NE lie up SEbE double reef'd the topsails
Middle part stony winds and variable wore ship occasionally endeavoring to go to the E. Latter part stony winds from Eby S lie up SEbS. Lat by Obs 32 08 N Long by C 163, 30 W

Wednesday Oct 30th First part stony winds from E lie up NbE under single reef topsails Middle part stony winds lie up NEbN Latter part set the top gal sails. lie up NE Lat Obs 33. 10. N
Long by Ch 162, 30. W

Thursday Oct 31st First part stony winds from ESE lie up NE under single reefs and top gal sail Middle part pleasant with stony winds from E at 11 PM tackd to SSE at 6 AM tackd to NE
Lat by Obs 33 34 N Long by Ch 161. 40. W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1859.

Friday Nov 1st First part fine breezes from ESE lie up SE under all sail. Middle part fine weather and light winds from SEbyS. lie up E by S. Latter part light winds and pleasant Latby Obs 33.57 N. Longby C. 160.40 W.

Saturday Nov 2nd First part light airs from SE lie up ESE under all sail Middle part light airs calms Latter part much the same employd squaring the yards on the main riggin Latby Obs 34.07 N. Longby C. 160. W.

Sunday Nov 3d First part calm employd variously Middle part calms Latter part calm
Latby Obs 34.14 N Longby C 160.03 W.

Monday Nov 4th First part begins with light airs from S W steering ESE under all sail. Middle part fine breezes from SW to SW. Latter part strong winds and squally from SW course ESE. Lat 33.29 N.
Longby C 158.50 W.

Tuesday Nov 5th First part moderate gales from W course ESE at 5 PM took in the watch boat on account of a heavy sea running. Middle part strong gales took in the top gal sails. Latter part more moderate made all sail. Latby Obs. 31.40 N. Longby C 156.35 W.

Wednesday Nov 6th First part strong winds from W course ESE under all sail. Middle part fine weather. Latter part light winds from S to SE employd blacking iron work and plaining deck.
Latby Obs 30 20 N Longby C 155.04 W.

Thursday Nov 7th First part light winds from SE lie up ESE under all sail. Middle part light airs Latter part light airs from SE employd setting the main riggin Latby Obs 29.47 N Longby C. 154.09 W.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Bound

Friday Nov 8th First part calm employd on the main rigging and plaining decks. Middle part light baffling winds from E to SE. Latter part more the same
Lat by Obs 29 28 N. Long by C 164. 00. W

Saturday Nov 9th First part stony breezes from E to SE Packed Ship as occasion required. Middle part stony winds from SE lie up ESE Latter part stony winds from SSE lie up E. Lat by Obs 29. 47. N
Long by C 152. 50. W

Sunday Nov 10th First part stony winds from SSE lie up E by N Middle part tacked to SW by S. Latter part tacked to E. Lat by Obs 29. 36 N
Long by C 152, 40. W

Monday Nov 11th First part gentle breezes from NE at 3 PM tacked to SSW at 7 PM tacked to ENE Middle part at 11 tacked to SW at 3 AM tacked to NEbE at 7 AM tacked to S. Latter part employd painting. Lat by Obs 29. 23. N
Long by C 152. 42. W

Tuesday Nov 12th First part fine breezes from ESE lie up S under all sail. Middle part fine weather lie up SbE. Latter part light winds from N steering SbE employd painting. Lat by Obs 28. 19.
Long by Lun. 152. 16

Wednesday Nov 13 First part light winds from N steering SbE, under all sail Middle part steering S. Latter part stony winds from NNE steering SbW. employd on the riggin and painting
Lat by Obs 26 31 N
Long by Lun 152. 45. W

To the Sandwich Islands from Japan 3d Season 1859

Thursday Nov 14th. First part strong winds from N.E steering S by W. under all sail. Middle part strong gales and pleasant steering S by W. Latter part squally employed on the piggin. Lat Obs 24. 32. N
Long by Ch 153 38 W

Friday Nov 15th First part fine breezes from N.E steering S S W. under all sail Middle part at 7 PM had a heavy squall and double reefd the top sail lie up from S to S W. Latter part made sail at 10 AM double reefd heavy squals from S E Lat by Ob 23. 18. N
Long by Ch. 154. 28. W

Saturday Nov 16 First part pleasant breezes from S E lie up S S W. under all sail at 3 PM saw whales but they wer very shy and could not catch them at 5 PM came on board. Middle part squall from S E Latter part fine breze from S E steering S W by S at 10 AM saw a Brigg. headed N E. Lat Obs 22. 04 N
Long by C. 155, 20 W

Sunday Nov 17th First part fine breezes from S E lie up S S W. under all sail at 9 AM down saw the Middle part of Maui bearing S S W. dist 6 0 miles Middle part lie up S by W. at 3 AM wore Ship to N at 4 AM took a breze from S W lie up S E Latter part lie up S by W. Lat by Ob 21. 21, N by pond Comm
Long by Lead 156 08 W by S W. 12 by

Monday Nov 18th First part tacked to N by E at 8 PM tacked to W by N fine breze from N. under all sail put the bow boat out and bent the cables. at sundown the E end of Morokai bore S W by S. dist 25 miles Middle part steerd W by N. till 6 PM and luffed too headed to the N N W. Latter part kept of Waahoo.

Ship Mariner of Nantucket Lying at Honolulu

Tuesday Nov 19th First part fine breezes from E & E at 2 PM took a pilot and come to anchor in Honolulu Harbour. Latter part fine weather employed blacking bends and painting one watch on liberty

Wednesday Nov 20th First part fine weather employed variously. Latter part. fine weather employed filling water and various other jobs.

Thursday Nov 21st. First part fine weather employed filling water &c. Latter part fine weather employed taking in water.

Friday Nov 22nd First part fine weather employed in Ships duty. Latter part fine weather employed variously.

Saturday Nov 23d. First part fine weather employed in watering. Latter part fine weathers employed watering.

Sunday Nov 24th First part fine weather employed variously Latter part much the same discharged 6 natives viz John. Jim 2nd. Jack. Bill. Thom. Mary. Charles. and 2 coulered ditto. Nelson Anderson cook N. Henry Brown. sick

Monday Nov 25th First part fine weather employed fitting and repairing. Latter part pleasent weather

Tuesday Nov 26th First part fine weather employed painting fly fits. Latter part taking in wood

Wednesday Nov 27th First part stowing wood at the main stay tackle. Latter part fine weather employed variously

D.

From Sandwich Islands 1829.

Thursday Nov 28th First part fine weather employd taking in water and vegetables Latter part much the same

Friday Nov 29th First part taking potatoes Latter part fitting for sea days

Saturday Nov 30th First part strong trades and pleasant Latter part fine weather

Sunday Dec 1st First part employd blacking ends Latter part fine weather.

Monday Dec 2nd First part strong trades and pleasant. Latter part employd taking up the Starboard anchor.

Tuesday Dec 3d First part fine weather employd getting ready for sea. Latter part at 10 Ahs took the anchor run out of the Harbour with a strong trade. at noon Diamond head bore NE Ships co 7 men viz. Benj. Johnson Wm Ludlam Andrew Walker John Wh Brocket John Cain James Downey Fred. Day

Wednesday Dec 4th First part strong trades the windward and the wind dide away Middle part light winds from E steering S under all sail Latter part strong trades double reefd the topsail

Lat Obs 20 32. N Long 158. 00. W

Thursday Dec 5th First part strong trades and thick weather lie up SSE under double topsails. Middle part strong winds and rugged Latter part light airs from SE lie up SSW. Lat Obs 19 20. N Long 157. 30 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday Dec 6th First part light winds from S lie up SE at 5 tacked ship to E at 6 PM tacked to SSE at 7 PM stormy wind double reefed the top sails. Middle part strong trades Latter part strong trades lie up SE under single reef top sails
Lat Obs 13.11. N Long Chron 157. 49. W

Saturday Dec 7th First part strong trades lie up SSE under single reef top sails. Middle part strong trades Latter part more moderate made all sail
Lat Obs 16.37. N Long Chron 157. 29. W

Sunday Dec 8th First part stormy squalls and pleasant lie up SE under all sail
Middle part fine weather found the Ship leakey and on examination found the bob stay bolts holes were open Latter part hove the Ship to and partially stopt the leak. Lat Obs 15. 24 N
Long Chron 159 00 W

Monday Dec 9th First part fine breezes from E. to E lie up SE under all sail
Middle part fine weather lie up SE by S
Latter part under all sail
Lat Obs 13.30 N Long Chron 156. 49 W

Tuesday Dec 10th First part fine weather lie up SE. under all sail Middle part fine weather lie up SE. Latter part fine weather lie up SE under all sail
Lat Obs 12 34. N Long Chron 156. 16. W

Wednesday Dec 11th First part fine weather lie up SE. Middle part fine weather
Latter part fine weather. employed mending the crown top sail Latter Obs. 11. 11. N
Long Chron. 155. 50. W

Bound of Shore — 183[illegible]

Thursday Dec 12th. First part fine weather lie up SE under all sail bent the old mizen top sail Middle part the wind variable lie up from SE to ESE. Latter part lie up SS E employd repairing the old main sail Lat Obs. 9. 39. N. Long by C 155. 28. W

Friday Dec 13th First part stony winds and pleasant bent the old main sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part stony winds lie up S by E. Lat by Obs 08. 48 N Long by C 155 00 W

Saturday 14th First part thick squally weather port in sail accordingly Middle part squally Latter part stony gales from ESE lie up SE Lat by Obs. 07. 33 m N. Long by Lun 154. 00. W.

Sunday Dec 15th First part fine weather and stony gales lie up SE bent a new main top gall sail Middle part fine weather Latter part thick weather. No Obs. Lat by dead 6. 20 N Long 53. 30. W

Monday Dec 16th First part fine thicks and squally lie up SE. Middle part squally and rainy Latter part stony winds and variable wore ship occasionly endeavouring to get to the E Lat by Obs. 4. 55. N Long by C 152. 52 W

Tuesday Dec 17th First part stony winds from ESE to E by S. wore ship occasionally. Middle part. stony gales at 12 PM wore ship to NE Latter part wore ship to & employd repairing the old main top gal sail Lat by Obs 04. 50 N. Long by C 152. 30. W

Wednesday Dec 18th First part stony gales lie up SW Middle part at 12 the wind veered to SSE wore ship to E. Latter part lie up E by N Lat by Obs 4. 16 N Long by C. 152. 17 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Thursday Dec 19th First part gentle breezes from ESE lie up Sundry all sail. Middle part lie up S. Latter part light breezes from ESE lie up S Lat Obs 03.07. N Long Obs. 152 17. W

Friday Dec 20th First part gentle breezes from E lie up SSE under all sail. Middle part fine weather lie up S Latter part strong trades from ESE lie up S Lat Obs. 1,55. N Long Obs 152.50. W

Saturday Dec 21st First part strong trades from ESE lie up S under all sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine breezes from E lie up SSE. Lat Obs 36.00 N. Long Obs. 153.35. W

Sunday Dec 22nd First part strong trades from E lie up SSE, Middle part strong trades and pleasant Latter part fine weather. Lat Obs, 1, 28, S Long Obs N 153.18. W

Monday Dec 23d. First part strong trades from E lie up SSE under all sail Middle part fine weather lie up SE Latter part lie up SE. Lat Obs, 3, 04, S Long Obs N 152. 35, W

Tuesday Dec 24th First part fine breezes from ESE lie up SE under all sail. Middle part fine weather set 3 watches. Latter part lie up SE under all sail employd repearing the larboard boat Lat Obs 4. 36 N Long Obs N 151, 35, W

Wednesday Dec 25th First part strong trades and pleasant lie up SE Middle and Latter part pleasant under all sail Lat Obs 5 39 S Long Obs N 150 00 W

Crossing to the South of the Line

Thursday Dec 27th First part strong trades and pleasant lie up SE under all sail employd repairing boats. Middle part strong trades. Latter part fine weather under the new main top gal sail and bent the old. Lat Obs 6. 47. S Long by C 150, 20 W

Friday Dec 28th First part strong trades from E took in the top gal sails and the fly jib. Middle part strong trades Latter part made all sail lie up SE. Lat by Obs. 8, 15, S Long by C 149. 52. W
Long by L 150. 10. W

Saturday Dec 29th First part strong trades from E by N lie up SE by S under all sail Middle part. strong trades tacked to N by E Latter part fine weather Lat by Obs 9 36 S
Long by C 149. 17

Sunday Dec 30 First part strong trades and pleasant tacked Ship occasionally maneuvring to work to the E Middle part fine weather headed N by E Latter part tacked SE
Lat by Obs 9. 40 S. Long by C 149. 07 W

Monday Dec 30 First part squally from SE at PM saw a beach to S'ward of but dare not set at again Middle part lie up E by S Latter part strong trades from NE thick squally weather Lat by Obs 9. 57. S Long by Ch 148. 20. W

Tuesday Dec 31st First part fine weather lie up SE by E under all sail at 5 PM tacked to N by W Middle part wind variable tacked occasionally Latter part lie up N by E
Lat by Obs 9. 44 S
Long by Ch

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Wednesday Jan 1st 1840.

First part pleasant light winds from E lie up SbE. under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part gentle trades from ESE lie up SbE under all sail Lat by Obs. 8.40.S Long by C 147.50 W.

Thursday Jan 2nd First part fine weather, Middle part pleasant lie up SbE Latter part strong trades and very pleasant. Lat by Obs 7.35. Long by C 148.00 W

Friday Jan 3d First part fine weather at 8 AM down tackle to ESE Middle part lie up ESE. under all sail. Latter part pleasant under all sail Lat by Obs 7.43S Long by C 147.26 W

Saturday Jan 4th. First part fine weather lie up ESE under all sail. Middle part pleasant Latter part lie up ESE under all sail Lat by Obs 8.25.S Long by C 146.30 W

Sunday Jan 5th First part light winds from SE lie up ESE Middle part pleasant Latter part lie up ESE under all sail Lat by Obs 9.20. Long by C 145.40 W

Monday Jan 6th First part strong trades from SE lie up ESE under all sail Middle part tacked to SbE Latter part strong trades unbent the fly jib to prevent the boom in condemned it Pitt being in 4 pieces made a mizzone Lat by Obs 8.58S Long by C 145.40 W

Cruising off Shore the last season 1840.

Tuesday Jan 7th First part strong trades from E lie up ESE. Sent out the fly jib boom set the fly jib at sun down single reefd the top sail Middle part lie up S by E. Latter part strong trade lie up S by E under single reefs. Lat by Obs 7. 35. S Long by C 145. 37. W

Wednesday Jan 8th First part strong trades from E lie up S by E under single reefs. Middle part strong trades. Latter part lie up S under all sail Lat by Obs 6. 25. Long by Ac 145 40 W

Thursday Jan 9th First part fine weather and strong trades from ESE lie up S at sun down tacked to SE. Middle part pleasant lie up S by E Latter part strong trades lie up S by E. Lat by Ob. 7. 05 S Long by C 145. 20. W

Friday Jan 10th First part fine weather and strong trades lie up ESE. under single reefs top sail and fly jib. Middle part fine weather Latter part light trades made all sail lie up SE by E Lat by Obs 8. 21. S Long by C 144. 52. W

Saturday Jan 11th First part light trades from ESE lie up SE at sundown tacked to S. Middle part fine weather at 3 AM tacked to SE Latter part lie up S by E under all sail Lat by Obs 8. 30. S. Long by Ch. 144. 41. W

Sunday Jan 12th First part light winds from ESE lie up SE. Middle part pleasant lie up SE Latter part fine breese from SSE lie up E under all sail Lat by Obs 9. 12. S.
Long by C 148 36 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Monday Jan 13th First part gentle trades from N.N.E lie up E under all sail Middle part fine weather Latter part strong trades and squally at 7 P.M saw a shoal of whales lowerd the boats and struck one took him alongside and cut him in

Lat by Obs 9. 20. S Long by Ac 140 00 W

Tuesday Jan 14th First part strong trades from N.E lie up E saw whales lowerd and struck 2 cut in one and lie by the other the Middle part emptily boiling Latter part finish'd cutting

Lat by Obs 9. 56 S Long by Ac 142. 20. W

Wednesday Jan 15th First part fine weather employed boiling lie up E by S .. the Chronometer has failed .. Middle part finished boiling Latter part fine weather and light winds from N.N.E lie up E. Lat by Ob 10..01. S Long by Dct. 141. 20. W

Thursday Jan 16th. First part light winds from N.N.E lie up E. at 2m down tacked to N.W. Middle part fine weather Latter part light winds and pleasant employed fishing the Fore mast. Lat by Ob 9. 46 S. Long 142. 30

Friday Jan 17th First part fine weather lie up N by W at 4 P.M tacked to ESE employ'd on the Fore mast Middle part squally Latter part light wind and variable saw whales going quick to SE could not catch them Lat by Obs 9. 46 S

Long by Ac 142. 30. W

Cruising Near the Marquesas .. 1840

Saturday Jan 18th First part fine weather an light wind from E N E lie up N.. Middle part strong squalls double reef'd Latter part made all sail .. finish'd the Fore Mast. Lat by O 9.3 ..
Long by C W 142. 20. W

Sunday Jan 19th First part light winds and squally from N N E at 6 PM wore ship to N W Middle part squally wore ship to E Latter part lie up E S E under all sail
Lat by Obs. 9. 50. S Long by C 141. 50. W

Monday Jan 20th First part fine weather at 4 PM wore ship to N W .. at sundown wore ship to E N E, Middle part thick and rainy weather lie up E .. Latter part light winds and baffling wore ship occasionaly endeavouring to work to the N
Lat by Obs 10. 00. S. Long by Ac 141. 50. W

Tuesday Jan 21 st First part employ'd stowing down oil in the fore hold finish'd at 5 PM Middle part squally lie up N W .. Latter part wore ship to E N E .. under double reef top sails
Lat by Obs 10. 00. S Long by Ac 141. 50. W

Wednesday .. Jan 22nd First part strong winds and pleasent lie up E by S .. at sundown wore ship to N N by N .. Middle part strong trades lie up N W .. Latter part lie up N N W at 11 AM saw the Island of Rooapoah .. bearing N E by N dist 25 miles. Lat by Obs. 9. 43. S Long by the Land 140. 14. W

Thursday Jan 23d First part light winds and pleasent not having a Long we have work'd to the E more than our accounts Middle part lie up N N W Latter part saw Urapoa to the E S E and Nucheeva to N E. dist from the fromer .. 40 miles Lat by Obs 9. 08. S Long 140 .. 16. W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Friday Jan 24th First part fine weather light breez from SSE lie up SbW a small Island to the S supposed to be Franklin I. at sun down took in sail for the night Middle part pleasant lie up SbW Latter part squally at 10PM saw Roberts Isle to ESE. dist 4 miles at noon
Lat by Obs 8.15 S. Long by Sun 140.56 W

Saturday Jan 25th First part stormy hades and squally lie up S by W under single reef topsails. Middle part strong winds and squally at 12 wore ship to SE. Latter part lie up SE squally weather. Lat by Obs 8.17 S. Long by Ln. 140.47 W

Sunday Jan 26th First part strong hades wore ship to. SbW. under double reef top sails.
Middle part strong hades lie up SbW
Latter part tacked to SE under single reef and top gal sails. Lat by Obs 7.55 S. Long by Lun 140.50 W

Monday Jan 27th First part strong hades lie up SE by E at 4 PM saw Roberts I. bearing E by N dist 31 miles. At midnight tacked to SbW
Middle part strong hades took in some sail
Latter part tacked to SE employed repairing the spanker. Lat by Obs 8.44 S. Long Lun 140.42 W

Tuesday Jan 28th First part strong hades from ESE lie up SE at sun down single reefd the top sails and wore ship to SbE
Middle part strong hades Latter part wore ship to SE lie up fore top mast backstays

Lat by Obs 7.43 S
Long by Lun 140 45 W

Cruising near the Marquesas " " 1840

Wednesday Jan 29. First part strong trades from E & NE Ship to SbE under single reef'd topsail Middle part strong trades and squally with some rain Latter part lie up SbyE. Lat by Obs 6. 40. S. Long by Dft 140 35' W

Thursday Jan 30th First part strong trades from E lie up SbE under single reef top sail Middle part strong trades lie up SbE Latter part more ship to SSE. Lat by Obs 6 12. S Long 140 36

Friday Jan 31st First part gentle trades from E lie up SSE under single reef top sails and up gal Middle part lie up SE. Latter part lie up SEbyE saw Robets Isle. at noon Observe Sbyw. Dist 30 mile Lat by Obs 7. 28 S Long by Land " 140. 10. W

Saturday February 1st First part light winds and equally hearing in for the Island. at sundown tacked off shore to SbyW. Middle part fine weather tacked in shore at 10 AM the boat went on shore and returned at noon with some cocoanuts and fish Lat by the land " 7. 55 S. Long by Land 140. 14. W

Sunday Feb 2nd " First part kept off SW under all sail " towards Nukahiva Middle part fine weather steering SW fine breezes from NE. Latter part pleasant steering SW under all sail. Lat by Obs 8. 43. S Long by Act. 141. 15. W.

Monday Feb 3d First part fine breezes from NE steering SW " under all sail at sundown found the variation of the compass to be 1 point E. Middle part fine weather Latter part equally and raining Lat by Obs 9. 48. S

Long by Ac 142. 06. W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket bound to Scotts

Tuesday Feb 4th First part fine weather bent 3 reefs top gal sails and main royal steering SbyS under all sail. Middle part pleasant steering SbyS. Latter part steering S employed bending the top sails. Lat Gs Obs 10.56.S Long Gs Acc 143.12.W

Wednesday Feb 5th First part fine weather steering SbyS employed bending new sails at 4 PM saw a whale lowerd the boats in pursuit of him but did not see him again came on board and kept SbyS under all sail. Middle part fine weather steering SbyS. Latter part gentle breezes and pleasant employd blacking the chains Lat Gs Obs 12.12.S Long Gs Acc 144.15.W

Thursday Feb 6th First part gentle breezes and pleasant employd blacking the iron work. SbyS course. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather steering S. under all sail. employd variously. Lat Gs Obs 13.36S Long by Lun. 146.42.W

Friday Feb 7th First part fine weather light breezes from SE steering S. Middle part took in the top gal sails and steerd S. Latter part steering S under all sail at noon saw Deans bearing S. dist 16 miles Lat Gs Obs 14.40. S Long by Lun 148 22 W

Saturday Feb 8th First part fine weather running down by Deans I at 5 PM saw Nantucket to S. running between the two Isles to SSW at one dozen 1 mile from Deans I and 16 from Nantucket.

Society Islands

Middle part at 3 AM saw the Isle of Meata to SE. at 5 AM it bore E dist 8 miles. Latter part steering S½W under all sail. Lat by O 16 28 S
Long by Land 148, 40, W

Sunday Feb 9th First part fine breezes from NEerly Steering S½W under all sail at sun down saw Oahaita bearing S½W dist 30 miles Eimeo bearing S½E Middle part lie of saw one Latter part run off for the Harbour and got to for to leeward beat up again at 11 AM near the passage carried away the jibboom in consequence of bolts drawing from the bow backed of in order to rig another boom

Monday Feb 10th First part strong trades at 2 PM set the jib and at 5 PM run into the weather Harbor and anchord in 13 fth water Latter part took the anchor and towd down to the lee Harbor at 9 AM sent one watch on liberty employd making jib booms and scraping the bends

Tuesday Feb 11th First part employd on the jibboom and bends Latter part employd variously.

Wednesday Feb 12th. First part calm and pleasent Latter part sent out the jibboom and fly jibboom.

Thursday Feb 12th First part strong winds and rainy employd rigging the jibbooms. Latter part blacking bends

Sunday Feb 13th First part employed blacking bends and tacking in seams Latter part pleasant and no Sabbaths which we observe.

Ship Nassau of Nantucket

Saturday Feb 15th. First part pleas
employed taking in potatoes and wood
Latter part pleasant 2 men deserted
viz. John Cain and James Doon

Sunday Feb 16th First part fine weather
employed bending the top sails anew
Latter part very pleasant Ship 3 men on
wages, viz Thaddeus Thatcher, John H. Brackett
and Fred Day

Monday Feb 17th First part getting ready
for sea Shipd 3 men viz. Alvah Nathan
Timothy B Griffin, and John Dickson John Smith
as passengers being sick. Latter part at 10 Am
hove the anchor and got out clear with
fine breezes from E.

Tuesday Feb 18th First part gentle airs
and pleasant at 4 PM of Emio Harbour
the Capt went on shore. Middle part
lie of land on Latter part the Capt came
on board and kept of in Co with
the Enterprize of Nantucket whilst
Benj Johnson Wm Ludlam

Wednesday Feb 19th First part gentle
airs and pleasant and pleasant steering
E by N the steering sails at sun down
saw Sir Charles Sanders Isle bearing N dist
4½ miles. Emio bore S½E dist 25 miles
p.m. wind Take the Lead Middle part
pleasant steering S by E Latter part
Steering S by E saw all sail Enterprize
in Co.

Lat Obs 18 17, S
Long Dist 156. 14. W

Homeward Bound 1840

K	Course	Wind	Remarks Thursday Feb 20th 1840
3	SbyW	NbyE	First part gentle breze from NbyE
3			employd variously
0			Middle part calms and squals
0			Latter part gentle breses and
0			pleasent Epis in sight to NbE
3		W	78 miles. Enterprize in Company
3			
1			
0			
2			
2		NbE	
1½			current setty to the west
1½			Var 3¼ East

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lg	Lat Obs	Lat Act	Long Act	Dif Lat
SSW ½W	37	17	18	18 48"	1848	150 30	31 m

K		Course	Wind	Friday Feb 21st
2	3	SEbS	N	First part part gentle
4	3			breses and pleasent set all the
6	3			steering sails. Middle part squally
8	3			from SW took in the light sails
10	3			Latter part moderate made sail
12	3			Enterprize in Company
2	3			
4	3	SEbE	SW	
6	4			
8	4			
10	3	SSE	NE	
12	3			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lg	Lat Obs	Long Act
SEbE ½E	50	28	31	19-38	150 15W

K		Course	Wind	Saturday Feb 22nd
2	4	SEbS	NE	First part light
4	4			breezes and pleasent employd variously
6	4			Middle part thick weather
8	4			took in the light sails it
10	3½			being squally with thunder
12	3½			and lightning Latter part calms
2	3½			and rainy
4	3½		WSW	
6	3½			
8	3½			
10	0			
12	0			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat	Lat Obs	Long Act
SE ¾S	74	44	47	60	20 40	149 13

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

H	K	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks Sunday Feb 23d
2	1 1/2	SSW	N		First part thick rainy weather light wind
4	1 1/2				Middle part pleasent
6	1 1/2				Latter part fine weather made all sail Enterprise in Com
8	0				
10	4				
12	4	SE	ENE		
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				bar 3/4 p.m.

Course	Dist	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat by	Long by Act
S E 1/2 E	68	56	60	21.40 S	148.37 W

H	K	Course	Winds	L.W.	Monday Feb 24th
2	3	SE	N		First part light airs and rainy Middle part rainy light wind Latter part fine weather gentle breeze and pleasent
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		NE		
2	3				
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Course	Dis	Dep	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long Act
S E 3/4 E	65	54	60	36	22.16	147.37

H	K	Course	Winds	L.W.	Tuesday Feb 25th
2	1	SW	N		First part light wind and pleasent. Middle part pleasent winds all sail.
4	2				Latter part pleasent saw High Island bearing S E by S 27 miles dist at noon from which we take our departure.
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	3				
2	3				
4	4				
6	4 1/2				
8	4 1/2				
10	5				
12	5				

Course	Dist	Dep	Long by Lun	Lat by Obs
S W by S	76 m	40	148.18 W	23.21 S

Homewards Bounds 1840

H	H	Course	Winds	Sea	
2	1	SSW	NE		Wednesday Feb 26 1840
4	1				First part pleasent till 4 PM took
6	1	SWbS	N		a squally from N attend with sharp
8	2				lightning and heavy thunder took in
10	2	SSW			sail, Middle part thick weather
12	2				Latter part stormy winds, Enterprize Com.
2	2				
4	3	SWbS			
6	5				
8	5				
10	6	SbE	E		
12	6				

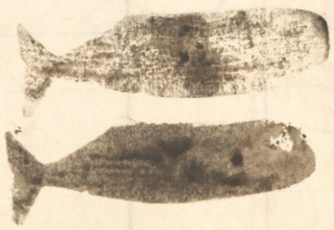
Mar 96

Course	Dist	Lep	Dep Lat	Dep Lat	Long Lat	Long Lat
SSW 3/4 W	64 m	26	28 46	24.09 S	148.46	24 10 S

2	6			Thursday Feb 27th
4	6	S	E	First part strong
6	6			winds and a heavy swell from SW
8	6			Middle part pleasent all drawing
10	6			sail set Latter part fine weather
12	6			heavy swell from SW
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dep Lat	Long Lat	Long by Lun	Lat by Obs	Dep Lat
SSW 3/4 W	138	20	22	149.08	149 00	26.26 S	136 m

2	4			Friday Feb 28
4	4	S	ESE	
6	2			First part gentle
8	2			breezes and pleasent Middle
10	0			part equally Latter part saw
12	2			whales at daylight lowered and
2	2			took 5 of them took them along
4	3			side at noon
6	3			
8	3			
10	6			
12	6			



Course	Dist	Dep	Long Lat	Lat Lat
W 1/2 W	46	14	150.14 W	27.05 S

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

H	K	Course	Winds	Lee	
					Saturday Feb 29th First part these winds and heavy swell from S E cut in 46 bales and hove to under close reef main topsail Middle part these winds hove by whale. Latter part cut him and made some sail more ship to S S W., the courses and winds being variable shall have no account by Log
			Lat Obs 27 00.	S.	Long by D R 149 30. W.
2 4 6 8 10 12	1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2	S S W	S E		Sunday March 1st First part fine weather light winds from S E lie up S S W., employed boiling At 4 P M saw whales lowered the boat but could not catch them Middle part fine weather boiling. Latter part employed boiling. Enterprize in Com
Course S W by S			Dist 27	Dep 15	Dif Lat 18 W. Dif Long 22 W. Lat Obs 27. 22 S. Long by Obs 149. 48. W.
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	1 1 1 2 2 3 3 2 2 2 2 2	S S W	S E	2 pm	Monday March 2nd First part fine weather employed boiling Middle part light winds this day when it breezed on to a gale took in sail as occasion required Latter part these gales from S E finished boiling y Am. Enterprize not in sight
Course S W by W 3/4 W			Dist 46 am	Dep 40	Lat Obs 27. 42 S. Long by D R 150 W. 23. W.

H	M	Courses	Winds	Kts	
2	2	SSW	SE	1	Tuesday March 3d
4	2			1/2	First part stony wind
6	3				and a heavy sea. lie up SSW under
8	3				close reef top sails and reef courses
10	3				Middle part stony gales Latter part
12	3				stony gales and heavy sea
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
					Var. 3/4 p

Course.	Dist	Dep.	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long by D'R
SWbyW.	66.	50	60	41.	28.23.S	151.23.

2	3	SWbyS	SEbyS	1p	Wednesday March 4th.
4	3				First part stony gales
6	3				and a heavy sea. under close reef
8	3				topsails and reef courses. Middle
10	3				part. more moderate set double
12	3				topsails courses and jib. Latter
2	3				part stony wind. employd stowing
4	3				down oil in the fore hold.
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				3/4 p Vard

Course	Dist	Dis Lat	Dep	Dif Lon.	Lat Obs	Long by DR
SWbyS	72	41	59		29.03.S	152.27.W

2	3	SWbyS	SEbyS	1p	Thursday March 5th
4	3				First part stony
6	3				winds and a heavy sea finishd
8	3				stowing down. Middle part
10	3				more moderate made sail accordy
12	3				Latter part light airs and calms
2	3				employd setting up bow sprit shrouds
4	3				and jib stay.
6	3	ESE			
8	1				
10	1				
12	6				

SWbyW	Dist 60	Dep	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long by Dct
	40 m	45	31 m	29.30.S	29.31.	153.13.W

Ship Mariner

Hr	℔	Course	Wind	Lee	
2	1	E by S	S		Friday March 6th
4	1				First part light
6	0				airs and pleasant employed stowing
8	0				of between decks for bad weather
10	0				Middle part calms Latter part
12	0				gentle breezes and pleasant employ
2	2	SE	SSW		handling the main sail
4	2				
6	2				
8	2		W		
10	3				
12	3		NW		
					Bar 30.90

Course	Dist	Dep	D Lon	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long Elect	Lat Obs
E by S	32 m	20	23	22.	29.55.S	152.50	29.56 S

2	4	SE	NW		Saturday March 7th
4	4				First part light
6	4				winds and pleasant employed
8	4				repairing the main top sail
10	4				Middle part pleasant at 4 Pm
12	4				usually took in steering sails
2	4				Latter part thick and rainy
4	4				and light airs.
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Bard 1/point E

Course	Dist	Dep		Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat by a	Lon by Elect
SE by S.	90	50		58.	74.	31 29.S	151 52 W

2	0	SE	NW		Sunday March 8th
4	0				First part
6	2				thick rainy weather and light airs
8	4				Middle part equally took in
10	4				sail and took in the watersail
12	4				Latter part at 7 Pm the wind
2	4				shifted suddenly to S. and clad
4	4				of set double reef top sails
6	4	ESE	S	1°	
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Course	Dist	Dep	D Lat	Dif Lon	Lat Obs by a	Long by Ac	by Lun
SE by S.	92 mil	70	66.	71	32.11. 32.15.S	150.41.W	150.38

Homeward Bound 1842

H	M	Course	Wind	Sea	
2	3	ESE	SSW		Monday March 9th First part stoy winds and pleasant made some sail
4	3				Middle part made all sail
6	3				Latter part fine weather all sail set
8	3				took in the fly jib boom
10	4	SE	WSW		
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Var 1 point E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lon	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long Dist	Long by Obs	Long from Lon
SE by S	84	64	1° 05′		61′	35 35 S	3376	144 36 W	144 21 W

H	M	Course	Wind	Sea	
2	4	SE	WNW		Tuesday March 10th First part
4	4				fine weather sent the fore top gal mast
6	4				down. Middle part some squals
8	4				took in and made sail accordingly
10	4				Latter part fine weather all sail
12	4				set.
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist	Long by Obs
SE by S	96	80	53	34 36 S	148 32	148 17 W

H	M	Course	Wind	Sea	
2	2½	SE	NW		Wednesday March 11th
4	2½				First part fine
6	2½				weather employd mending the
8	3½				top sail. Middle part rainy and
10	3½				light winds Latter part employd
12	3		SSW		repairing the fore sail the wind
2	3				variable from S to NW
4	3				
6	2				
8	2	SSE	S		
10	1½				
12	0		NW		

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by DR	Long from Lon
SE ¾ S	65	52	38	35 28 S	147 45 W	147 30 W

H	K	Course	Wind		Remarks
2	3	SE½E	NW		Thursday March. 12.
4	3				First part
6	3				fine weather employd repairing
8	3				the old fore sail. Middle part
10	3				squally. Latter part employd
12	3				mending the jib.
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Course	Dist	Dep	D Long	D Lat	Long by act	Long by Lu	Lat obs
SE¼E	84	56.	70	62.	146 20 W	146. 20 W	36 30 S

H	K	Course	Wind		Remarks
2	5	SE¼E	NW W		Friday March 13th.
4	5				First part fine
6	5				weather finishd the jib.
8	5				Middle part strong winds
10	7				Latter part strong winds
12	7				all sail set
2	7				
4	7½				
6	7				
8	7				
10	8				
12	8				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat obs	Long by D	Dif Long
SE¾S.	156.	115	105.	38. 25. S	144. 08. W.	132. miles

H	K	Course	Wind		Remarks
2	8	SEbE	NW		Saturday March 14th
4	8				First part
6	7				fine weather and strong winds
8	7				under all sail. Middle
10	6				part more moderate
12	6				Latter part light winds and
2	5				pleasant from NNW
4	5				
6	5				
8	5		NNW		
10	4				
12	4				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat obs	Long by Dt
SE	135 m	95.	95	121.	40. 00. S	142. 07. W

H.	K.	Course	Winds, &c.		Remarkable Occurrences
2	2	SEbE	A.E		Sunday March 15th.
4	2				First part
6	2				airs and baffling from N. to E.
8	0	SbW	E		Middle part light winds
10	2				baffling & tacked ship as
12	2	SbE			Latter part steady breeze
2	2				SSE.
4	2	SbW			
6	2				
8	4	E	SSE		
10	4				
12	4				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr
ESE. 5 4		20.	35	54	40.19. S	141.16 W

2	3/2	ESE	SbS	1 past	Monday March 16th
4	3 1/2				First part
6	3 1/2				pleasant weather heavy swell
8	3 1/2				S. unsteady all drawing fair by
10	3 1/2				Middle part strong winds
12	3 1/2				Latter part strong winds and
2	3 1/2				some mist.
4	3 1/2				
6	3 1/2				
8	3 1/2				
10	3 1/2				
12	3 1/2				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs.	Long by Dr
ESE/E.	84.	12.	83	109.	40.06 S.	139.27 W.

2	3	SEbE	SE.	1 past	
4	3				
6	3				Tuesday March 17th First part
8	3				strong winds and cloudy all
10	3				set by the current. Middle part
12	3				strong winds and thick weather
2	3				Latter part strong winds and cloudy
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3	SbW			
12	3				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr
SEbE	63	2	52	66	39.45. S	138.1

Hrs	Course	Winds	Ships Marches bound
3			Wednesday March 18th
3	S.byE	SE	
2			First part stormy
2	SbyW	ESE	
3			squalls and cloudy at 4 PM
3	EbyN	SEbyS	tacked Ship to the S. Middle part
3			tacked to E. Latter part gentle breez
3			and baffling with fine weather tacked
3			Ship as occasion required
3			
3	SbyW		
3	EbyN		Fair 1 part
3			Stormy 1 part

Course	Dist	Dif Lon	Dep.	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by R
EbyS 1/4 E	30.	33.	25.	16.	10.00 S	P 37.39. W

Hrs	Course	Winds	
3			
3	ESE	SE	Thursday March 19th
3			First part fine
2			weather light airs and pleasant
2			Middle part calms and light airs
2			Latter part stormy breezes and squally
0			
0			
3	SE	SbyW	at 9 AM saw the Ship to the E stormy
3			ESE.
6	ESE		
6			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by R & A
SEbyE	56.	54	"71"	"14"	40.16 S	P 36.28. W

Hrs	Course	Winds	
2			
4	6	ESE	W
6	6		
8	6		Friday March 20th First part stormy
10	6		
12	7		squalls and rainy. all drawing sail
2	7		set Middle part stormy winds and
4	7		squally took in sail Latter part
6	8	SW	stormy winds and squally under
8	8		triple reefs and main top gal. sail.
10	6		
12	6		

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat by Obs	Long by A
SEbyE	154	128	170.	40S	33.38. W

H	Kts	Course		
2	6	E	S½W	Saturday March 21st
4	6			First part
6	6			pr[evious] and equally at 6 PM
8	6			reefd the top sails. Middle
10	6			stony wind and heavy sea
12	6			Latter part stony gales and
2	5			hail squalls. under close reefd
4	5			and courses.
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Var 1 pt 2 E

Eg S.	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Long by Dr
	141"	138	186"	42.05 S	130.32 W

2	5½	Eg S	SSW	Sunday March 22nd
4	5½			First part
6	5½			stony gales and hard squalls
8	5½			with a heavy sea Middle part
10	5½			stony gales Latter part more
12	5½			moderate at 9 AM got a Lun
2	5½			obsn and shall correct
4	5½			Long by Dr it being to fast to the
6	5½			
8	5½			
10	5½			
12	5½			

E S	E ½ S	E	Dep	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Long by Lun	Long by R
Dist	133		125	173"	42.50 S	127.41 W	127.41 W

2	5	Eg S	SSW	Monday March 23d
4	5			First part
6	5			stony winds and heavy sea
8	5			Middle part more moderate and
10	5			all sail. Latter part fine weather
12	5			reefd the cutting tackles down
2	5		SW½W	
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5		NW½W	
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat Obs	Long by Lun	Long by R
ESE	120"	110	151"	43.39	125.10	125.10

H	Course	Winds	Ship Mariner Homeward
6	E by E	Y.b.Y.s	
6			Tuesday March 24th
7			First part
7			thong winds from N.W. and fleet
7			Middle part thick and stormy
1			took in the light sails and double
7		N.W.	reefd Latter part strong gales
7		N	close reefd the topsail and reefd
7			the courses.
7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr
E 3/4 E.	164	187.	03.0 S.	45°17'S	by 22 03 W.

4			Wednesday March 25th
4	E by S	N.W.	First part
4			pleasant and moderate breez
4			made all sail. Middle
4			part fine weather. Latter part
5			all sail out fine weather
5			
5			
7			
7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Lon	Lat by Obs	Long by Lon	by Dr
E S E 1/2 E.	116	111.	34.	2.37.	45.48	119.28.	119.26

2	7	E by S	N by W	Thursday March 26.
4	7			First part fine
6	7			weather thong wind. Middle
8	7			part the wind increasd to a gale
10	8			close reefd the topsails
12	8		W.	Latter part strong winds and
2	8			fleetwt.
4	8			
6	8			
8	7			
10	7		W by N	
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long Lon	by Dr
S. E by E 3/4 E	Dist 178	160	3.52	47.03 S	115.36.	115.34 W

H	K	Course	Wind	Pacific Ocean 1840
2	6	EbS	Wb	Friday March 27th
4	6			First part strong
6	7			under mizzle reef main topsail main
8	7			top gal sail and double reef fore and
10	7			mizen. Middle part strong winds
12	7			Latter part increasd to a gale
2	7			close reefd fore and main top sail
4	7			took in the mizen.
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			Vari 1 pt E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Lay by Acct	Lat by Obs
EbS EbE		158	3.52.	147.44	911.47. W	47. 52 S

2	7	EbN	Wb	Saturday March 28th
4	7			First part strong
6	7			gales and squally at 6 PM reefd the
8	6			fore sail. Middle part moderated
10	6			set double reefs and main topgal
12	6			sail. Latter part increasd to strong
2	6			gale close reefd the top sails
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			Vari 1 pt E

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Lay by Acct	Lat by Obs
EbS	150	149.	3.44.	48.07. S	108.00. W	

2	7	EbS	Wb	Sunday March 29th
4	7			First part
6	7			strong gales and a heavy sea
8	7			Middle part strong gales and heavy
10	8			squalls. Middle part strong gales
12	8			reefd the fore sail. Latter part
2	7			more moderate made sail
4	7			
6	7		SWb	
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lay by Acct	Lay by Obs	Lat by Obs
E 3/4 S.	172	171	4.16	103.44. W	103.50. W	48.30 S

H	M	Course	Wind	Ships Manner &c Nantucket
2	6½	E	S'W	Monday March 30th
4	6½			First part thes
6	6½			stony wrigs and thick hazy weath
8	6½			at 6 PM parted the fib mastingale
10	6½			and past a rope one on
12	6			Middle part under doubled
2	6			Latter part made some sail
4	6			Lat by OS 48, 54, S
6	6			Long by DR 99, 59, W
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Dif Lat	Lat by OS	Long	by dft
E ¾ S	149	147	3, 45,	24	48, 54 S		99, 59, W

H	M	Course	Wind	Tuesday March 31st
2	6	E ½ S	S'W	First part
4	6			gentle breez and fair
6	6			Middle part gentle breez
8	6			and thick hazy weather
10	6			Latter part stony wrigs pass
12	6			9 a under all sail
2	6		W'SW	
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat by OS	Long by dft	Dev 1¼ pt
E S E.	144	133	3, 23,	49 ¼ 48	96, 36	

H	M	Course	Wind	Wednesday April 1st First
2	6½	E S E	W'SW	part thes squalls and light airs
4	6½			of wind Middle part the wind
6	6½			increased to a gale double
8	6½			reefd the topsails Latter part
10	6½			close reefd and reefd the courses
12	6½			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat	Long by dft
S E ¼ E	150	120	3, 11,	5 ½ 18 5	93, 25 W

H	H	Course	Winds	Homeward Bound Pacific Ocean
2	7	SbyE	N'W	Thursday April 2nd First part
4	7			part stony winds and stormy
6	7			Middle part stony winds
8	7			Latter part heavy gales and
10	7			heavy sea running
12	7 2			
2	7 2			
4	7 2		W'b'N	
6	7 2			
8	7 2			
10	7 2			
12	7 2			Dist 1/4 points

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist
SE.	171 m	120	2m 20	5 Bilg.	90m 65 m

2	8	ESE	W'b'N	Friday April 3d
4	8			First part heavy
6	8			gales from W'b'N. and very heavy
8	6			sea stove the starboard boat
10	5			Middle part more moderate
12	5			and shifted to S at 5 A.M
2	5			blew on a gale took in
4	5			the fore sail and fore top sail
6	5	SSE	S'S'W	Latter part stony gales
8	1/2			
10	1/2			
12	1/2			

Course	SE	Dep	Dif Lay	Long by D	Lat by Obs
Dist	109 m	84	224.	8°/41 m	54,35 S

2	1/2	ESE	S	
4	2 m			Saturday April 4th
6	3			First stony gales
8	3			and squally let to under close reef main
10	3			top sail and reef fore sail. Middle part
12	3			stony gales and heavy squalls of hail
2	2 1/2			Latter part more moderate made some
4	2 1/2			sail took in the larboard boat that
6	3			was stove in the late gale and secured
8	3			the starboard boat
10	3			
12	3		—	3 points W'ly. 2 points Var

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist
E 3/4 S	64	63	1,50.	54,44 S	85,51. m.

H	H	Courses	Wind	Dist	Ship Mariner Remarks
2	5	ESE	SW		
4	5				Sunday April 5 First part
6	5				gentle breezes and thick cloudy
8	5				weather made all sail.
10	5				
12	5				
2	5		WbW		Middle part took in the stearg
4	5				sails. Latter part set them again
6	5				thick foggy weather.
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				Lat 2 pm

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Ac
SE.	120	85	85	2.33	56.09 S	83.18 W

2	5	ESE	SW		Monday April 6th
4	5				First part
6	5				light airs and foggy under all
8	5	ESE	S		sail. Middle part light winds
10	4				from SE to take in the stearg sails
12	4				Latter part light winds at
2	4				11 AM shifted to SW made all
4	3	ENE	SE		sail.
6	3				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Ac
ESE½E	132	239		3.59	57.20 S	86.48 W

2	5	ESE	SW	2 PM	Tuesday April 7th
4	5				First part
6	7				fine breezes from SW all drawing
8	7				sail set. Middle part at 7 PM
10	7				the wind blew on suddenly to a gale
12	7				which brought us down to close
2	8				reef topsails and reef courses
4	8				at 6 PM blowing tremendously took
6	8				in the fore and main top sail and
8	1 2			6	fore sail. Latter part lie to under
10	1 2				bare poles
12	1 2				2 pm

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Ac

Hr	Hr	Courses	Winds	Bound Sp.	Near Cape Horn 1840
2	1/2	E by S 1/2 S	S		Wednesday April 8th
4	5				First part more
6	5				moderate set close reef topsails and kept
8	5				of the course. Middle
10	5				part made sail. Latter part made
12	5				all sail. fine weather.
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	D Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist
E 1/4 S.	125.	125	7.	3.56.	57 27	52.52. W.

2	6 2/2	E by S	W by W		Thursday April 9th.
4	6 2/2				First part
6	6				fine weather all drawing sail set
8	6				Middle part light wind and variable
10	2				took in the light sails and double
12	0				reefd and tackd ship as occasion
2	0				requird. Latter part fine weather
4	1/2	SE	E by S		made sail the wind from SE to S,
6	1/2				
8	5	E by S			
10	5 1/2		S		
12	5				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long.	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist
E by S	83.	81	16.	2.33.	57. 40,8	70. 16. W.

2	5	E by S 1/2 S	S		Friday April 10th First part
4	5				fine weather all drawing sail set
6	5				Middle part thick and rainy till
8	5				midnight the wind shifted suddenly
10	5				and cleared off. Latter part
12	5				stormy winds and pleasant
2	6		W		
4	6				
6	6				
8	7				
10	7/2		S		
12	7/2				

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Dist	Dif Long
E 3/4 S	140	138	57 21,8	66,5 S.W.	4'21.

H	K	½	Courses	Winds	Dr.	Ship Mariner Homeward bound
2	8		N E by E	S		Saturday April 12th
4	8					First part
6	8					strong winds and clear at 4 PM
8	5					took in sail Middle part under
10	5					close reef topsails. Latter part
12	5					light airs and pleasant proved
2	5					by obs that the current sets us to the
4	5			S E		N 1 point from the course
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

E N E ½ E Dist 114 | Dif Lat 38 | Dif Long 3.18 | Dep 107 | Lat by obs 56.43 S | Long by Acct 63.40 W

H	K	½	Courses	Winds	Dr.	Remarks
2	5		N E	N N W		Sunday April 13th
4	5					First part
6	6					light winds and cloudy Middle
8	6					part strong winds and rainy double
10	6					reefd the topsails Latter part
12	6					more moderate made sail
2	6	½				accordingly at 7 Am the main
4	6	½				topsail sheet parted
6	6	½				
8	6	½				
10	6	½				
12	6	½				

Course N E by E ¼ E | Dist 136 | D Lat 70 | Dep 117 | Dif Lon 3.30 | Lat by Acct 55.33 S | Long by Acct 59.10 W

H	K	½	Courses	Winds	Dr.	Remarks
2	6		N E by E	S W		Monday April 13th
4	6					First part pleasant
6	6					strong winds. Middle part fine
8	6					weather took a Lunar obs by the Planet
10	6					Jupiter and found it to agree
12	6					nearly with the reckoning
2	6					Latter part strong winds and
4	6					some hail squalls
6	6					
8	6					
10	6	½				
12	6	½				

Course E N E ½ E | Dist 148 | Dep 141 | D L 42 | Dif Long 04.06 | Lat by obs 54.51 S | Long by Dr 55.04 W

H	℔	Course	Wind	Dr	Near Falkland Islands 1840
2	8	S.S.E	S ℔		Tuesday April 14th
4	8				First part strong
6	6				winds and squally took in the stay
8	6				sails might reef a the topsails Meadle
10	7				part strong winds and squally
12	7				Latter part the winds shifted and
2	7				blew heavy heavy suddenly called all
4	7				hands and took in sail
6	7				
8	6		℔		
10	6				
12	5				Vast 1 p

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obst	Long by Obst
S.E ½ S	164	127	104	174 =	52.44 S	52 40. W

2	6	S.S.E	S		Wednesday April 15th
4	7				First part strong gales and
6	7				squally rainy under close reef fore and
8	7				main topsail and reef fore sail
10	7				Meadle part more moderate set
12	7				triple reef topsails. Latter part
2	7				made all sail. thick cloudy
4	7				weather. the water a little green
6	7	—			
8	7	S	S		
10	7				
12	7				Vast 1 p past

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Dr	Long by Dr
S.E by S	161	134	89	2.22 "	50 30 S	49 48 W

2	5	S.	S		Thursday April 16th
4	5				First part light
6	5				winds thick and cloudy all
8	5				drawing sail set Meadle part
10	5		S ℔		pleasant Latter part fine weather
12	5				all sail set cloudy weather
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5		W S ℔		Vast 1 ½ past
10	5				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Dr	Long by Dr
S by E ½ E	122	117	35	53.	48.33 S	48 55 W

H	m/k	Course	Winds	Lee	Ships Mariner homeward bound
2	3				
4	2	Sh	Vb		Friday April 17th Fresh part light
6	4				airs and calms nothing worthy of note
8	4				Middle part gentle breezes and clear
10	5	Eby h	Sh		Latter part thick and rainy stormy
12	5				winds took in top gal sails and
2	5	Sh SbE	Sh Vb		double reef'd the topsails
4	5				
6	5	Sh EbyE	Sh by Vb		
8	5				
10	6/2	Sh EbyE			
12	2/6				
Course		Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long Lat by Obs Long by D'r
Sh EbyE 3/4 E		94	38	83	02.02. 47.56.8 46.53 W.
2	4				
4	4	Sh EbyE	Sby W	1/2	Saturday April 18th. First part
6	4				thick and rainy under double reef'd
8	4	Eb E	Sh		topsails course and jib Middle part
10	4				strong winds at 4 AM close reef'd the
12	4				topsails took in jib and main sail
2	4				and wore ship Latter part stormy
4	4				
6	2	W Sh W	Sh		blows and tacking at noon the wind
8	2			4 past	shifted to S. kept of ShE and set
10	1				the fore topsail.
12	1				
Course		Dist	Dif Long	Dep	Dif Lat Lat by D'r Long by D'r
Eby h		54	1.20.	53.	1/2 47 54 S 45.30. W
2	6				
4	4				Sunday April 19th.
6	4	Sh	Sby W		First part strong winds and squalls
8	4				made sail at sun set put
10	4				all sail on Middle part
12	4				variable winds and squally
2	5				took in the steering sails
4	5				Latter part stormy steadey breez
6	5				
8	8	Sh by E 5/6	Sby W		sent up the main royal yard
10	8				and set the main royal
12	8				
Course		Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Long Lat by Obs Long by D'r
Sh EbyE		129	119	49	7m 45.55 S 44.19. W

H	℔	Course	Wind	Leeway	between Falkland Isls and Trinidad 1840
2	6	S.	S'W.		Monday April 20th First part
4	6				thro' hail and pleasant under
6	6				all sail Middle part hard squalls
8	6				to N.N.W. took in steering sails braced
10	6				sharp Latter part fine weather employ
12	6				mending an old boat.
2	6				
4	6		W.		
6	6	S.S.E			
8	6				
10	6				
12	6	S.S.E	W.S.W.		
					Dist 2½ pair 8

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat Obs	Lon by D.R	Lon by Pt Jupiter
S.S.E	144	132	57	1.15	43.43.8	43.04	43.41.7

2	5½	S.S.E		Tuesday April 21st First part
4	5½		S.W.	pleasant employ'd mending the old
6	5½			boat all Morning sail set
8	5½			Middle part fine weather thro'
10	5½			squalls Latter part employ'd mending
12	5½			the waste boat and put her out
2	5½			on the starboard quarter took in the
4	5½			starboard boat put her overhead
6	5½			
8	5½			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Lon	Lon by D.R
S.E	130	92	92	2.06	10.58

2	5	N.E	N.W.		Wednesday April 22nd First part
4	5				kept wide from the land S.S.E
6	4½	S.E	N.N.W.	2	Middle part thro' hail and pleasant
8	4½				took in the top gallant sails Latter
10	4½				part double reef'd the topsails
12	4½				took in the yards
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
					Dist 1½ pounds

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Lon by Lun	Lon by D.R
E.S.E	106	98	40	41.57½	38.57½	38.40.7

H	M	Courses	Winds	Dist	Ships Mariner homeward bound
2	4	E	N.N.	2 l	Thursday April 23 d
4	4				First part thro
6	4				winds at 6 PM close reefd the
8	4				topsails and reefd the courses
10	4				Middle part thro gale till
12	4				midnight the wind shifted to S
2	4	N.	S		and steerd N made some sail
4	4				Latter part made all sail
6	4				took a lunar Obs at 9 AM from which
8	4				I shall correct the reckng
10	5				
12	6				

Course	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Lat Obs	Long Ldr	Long by D
N.E ½ N	40	32	1.09 n.	41. 37. S	37. 31.	37. 31 m

H	M	Courses	Winds	Dist	
2	6	N.	S W		Friday April 24 d First part
4	6				thro' varies from S to W at 6 took in
6	6				the steering sails. Middle part double
8	6				reefd Latter part heavy gales hove
10	6	N.E	N W		too under close reef main topsails &
12	6				fore sail.
2	6				
4	5				
6	5				
8	3	N.N.E	N W	l p	
10	3				
12	3				

Course	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Lat Obs	Long Ldr	Diff Lat
N.N.E.	128	52	68 n.	39 40 S	36 23 m	118

H	M	Courses	Winds	Dist	
2	3	N.	W N W		Saturday April 25 d First part
4	3				heavy gales from W.N.W lie up N
6	3				under close reef main top sail and
8	4				fore sail at 6 PM the wind shifted
10	5				to S W steerd N Middle part
12	5		S W		thro gales and equally set the
2	7				fore top sail close reefd
4	7				Latter part thro gales set double
6	7				reef topsails
8	7				
10	8				
12	8				

Course	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat Obs	Long	Long by Lun
N ½ E	121	25	118	32 n.	37. 40. S	35a 50 n.	35a 54 m

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Dist.	between Falkland Island & Trinidad
2	8				
4	8	N.			Sunday April 26 First part
6	7				moderate gales and pleasant
8	7				set the main top gal sail over reef
10	7				reef main topsail single reef fore and
12	7				fore top mast steady sail. Middle
2	5				part & gentle breezes and pleasant mild
4	5				all sail. Latter part very pleasant
6	4				all sail set.
8	4				
10	3	S.S.E			
12	3				

Var 4 p E

Course	Dist	Dep		Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr	Dif Lat
S.S.E	133	14		17	35.28	35.33 W	132

2	4 p	S.S.E	S W		Monday April 27th
4	4 p				First part
6	4 p				light winds and pleasant with a
8	4 p				heavy swell from S W. all sail set
10	4 p				Middle part fine weather and
12	4 p		p S W		light winds Latter part pleasant
2	4 p				employed fitting the fore top gall
4	4 p				rigging
6	4 p				
8	4 p				
10	4 p				
12	4 p				

Var 4 p E

Course	Dist	Dep	Lay	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr
S.S.E & E	108	46	55	98	33.50 S	34.38 W

2	5	S.E.b.E			
4	5		S W		Tuesday April 28th. First part
6	5				gentle breezes and pleasant. all sail set
8	5				24 hours. Middle part fine weather
10	5				Latter part very pleasant sent up
12	5				the fore top gal mast and sent
2	5				the fore top gal yard up to the mast
4	4				sent the main mount pt at 4
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S.E.b.S	118	65	77	98	32.12 S	33.21 W

H	K	Course	Winds	Kn	Ship Mariner bound home
2	4	N.E by N	S S W		Wednesday April 29th
4	4				gentle breezes and pleasent
6	4				all these 24 hours employd variously
8	4				Middle part pleasent Latter part
10	4				employd fitting the jib mastingal
12	4				and sent the fly jib boom out
2	5				sent the main royal yard down to
4	5				paint and put the fore royal yard
6	5				up to the main
8	5		S S E		
10	5				
12	5				

Var 00°

Course	Dist	Dif Lay	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by DR
N E by N	108	100	57	89	30.43 S	P 32° 12' W

H	K	Course	Winds	Kn	Thursday April 30th First part
2	2	N E by N	S E by E		light airs and pleasent sent the
4	2				fly jib employd mending main top gal
6	2				sail and main royal Middle part
8	2				calms. Latter part gentle breezes from
10	2				S W sent up the main top gal and
12	0				main royal yards set all sail
2	0				
4	0				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3		S W		
12	3				

N E by N	Dist 40	Dif Lat 33	Dep 22	Dif Lay 26	Lat by Obs 30° 10' S	Long by DR P 31° 56' W

H	K	Course	Winds	Kn	Friday May 1st 1840
2	6	N E by N	S W		First part very pleasent employd fitting
4	6				rigging and many necessary Jobs
6	6				Middle part pleasent all sail set
8	6				Latter part sent down the mizen
10	6				top gal yard to paint at noon
12	6				saw all Bargue to the N ward
2	5½				& S E
4	5½				
6	5½				
8	5½				
10	5½				
12	5½				

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Long by DR
N E by N	138	115	77	88	28° 15' S	P 30° 28' W

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Kts	Between the Falkland Isles & Trinidad
2	6	N.E by N.	S		Saturday May 2nd. First part
4	6				
6	6			9	gentle breezes and pleasant all sail
8	6				set. employ'd on the riggin
10	6				Middle part squally took in and
12	6				made sail as occasion required
2	6				Latter part pleasant sent up the fore
4	6 ½				and mizen top gall yards and fore
6	6 ½				and mizen royal yards unit set
8	6 ½		SSE		the sails
10	6 ½				
12	6 ½				

Course	Dist'd	Dist Lat	Dep	Dif Lat by Obs	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr
N.E by N	149 m	124	83 m	94 m	26.11 S	28.54 W

2	6	N.N.E by E	SSE		Sunday May 3d First part gentle
4	6				breezes and pleasant all sail set
6	6				employ'd variously. Middle part
8	6				fine weather. Latter part very
10	6				pleasant. all drawing sail set
12	6				
2	6				
4	6		E		
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				

Var 1 pt W

Courses	Dist'd	Dist Lat	Dif Long	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr
N.E by E	142 m	127 m	67 m	60	24.04 S	27.47 W

2	5	N	ESE		Monday May 4th First part gent
4	5				breezes and pleasant and all
6	5				drawing sail set Middle part squally
8	5				took in the royals and staving sails
10	5				Latter part fine weather set the
12	5				royals employ'd fitting the riggin
2	0		calms		
4	4 ½		ESE		
6	4 ½				
8	4 ½				
10	4 ½				
12	4 ½				

Var 1 pt W

Course	Dist'd	Dist Lat	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Lat	Long by Dr
N.E ¼ N	113	112	11 m	13 m	22.12 S	25 m 04 m W	27 m 5 m W

H	M	Course	Winds	Leeway	Ships Mariner bound home
2	5	N.E by N	E by E		Tuesday May 5
4	5				First part gentle
6	5				breezes and pleasant all drawing
8	5				sail set employed cleaning and
10	5				blacking the cables Middle part
12	5				fine weather Latter part pleasant
2	5				saw the Isle of Grenadad and
4	5				Martin Vaz rocks to N by W dist 18 miles
6	5				Sprung the reckoning to far to the E
8	5				and shall take the dep by the rocks
10	6	N.E			bearing S by W 22 miles dist
12	6				

N.N.E Courses	Dist 123	Dif Lat 115	Dep 45	Dif Lon 49	Lat 16 06 S	Long by K 2 P 10 W	Long by Land 28 23 W	Var 1/2 P W
2	6	N.E	E		Wednesday May 6th
4	6				First part gentle
6	6				trades and pleasant all sail em-
8	6				ployed the Larboard cables Middle
10	6				part some squalls Latter part clear
12	6				and pleasant employed on the St
2	6				cables
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

N by E Course	Dist 144	Dif Lat 144	Dep 14	Dif Lon 15	Lat 17 52 S	Long by K 28 38 W	Long by Lun 28 38 W
2	6	N.E	E S E		Thursday May 7th gentle breezes and
4	6				pleasant finished the St cable
6	6				all drawing sail set
8	6				Middle part very pleasant
10	6				Latter part thick squally weather
12	6				employed blacking fluke chains
2	6				and top sail sheets
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Var 1/2 point W

Course N by E	Dist 150	Dif Lat 149	Dep 14	Dif Lon 15	Lat 17 23 S	Long by K 28 23 W	Long by Lun 28 27 W

H	H	Course	Winds	North Trinadad 1840
2	7	N by E	E by S	Friday May 8th First part strong
4	7			winds and clear all sail set
6	7			Middle part strong trades and clear
8	7			Latter part strong trades the wind
10	7			veer to the E took in the steering
12	6			sails employd fitting riggins
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			Port 1 pm A M
H	H	Course N	Dist 166	Dif Lat 166 N Dep 00 Dif Long 12.37.S Long G Dr 28°23' W Long Arr 28°46' W
2	7	N by E	E by S	Saturday May 9th First part fine
4	7			weather and strong trades all drawing
6	7			sail set. Middle part strong trades and
8	7			squally took in the royals and fly
10	7			jib. Latter part pleasent set the royals
12	6			employed fitting the fore mast riggin
2	6			and many jobs too numerous to mention
4	6			we find by the Lunar Obs. that ship makes more
6	6			to the W than the Chr give owing to the current
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
H	H	Course N by W	Dist 154 M	Dif Lat 150 M Dep 31 W Lat by Obs 10°07' N Long G Dr 28°54' W Long G Lun 28°55½' W
2	6	N by E	E by S	Sunday May 10th First part strong
4	6			trades and pleasent all drawing sail
6	6			set and during the main royal to
8	6			make it smaller at 8 PM set it
10	6			employed on the riggin Middle part
12	5			squally took in the royals Latter
2	6			part strong trades all drawing sail
4	6			set at 4 PM spied the brig Diadem
6	6			of Aberdeen steering S W. the
8	6		ESE	current has set us 20 miles.
10	6			
12	6			Port 1 past
		Course N by W	Dist 142	Dep Dif Lat 28. 20. Lat by Obs 07 46 S Long G Dr 29°14' W Long G Lun 3 PM 29°17½' W

Ship Mariner homeward

H	Sh	Course	Wind	
2	6	NbE	E	Monday May 11th
4	6			First part strong gales and squaly
6	6			made and took in sail accordy
8	6			Middle part squally took in the
10	6			royals. Latter part pleasnt
12	6			made all sail employd on the
2	7		ESE	rigging at 9 AM sent a sail
4	7			to the Yn. tacking to the Sand Yn
6	7			the current has set us 30 miles
8	7			to the Yn by the Lun Obs
10	7		SE	
12	7			

Vers 3/p 7n

Course	Dist	Def Lat	Dif Lon	Lat Obs	Long Gac	by Lun
NbE 7n	156	153	30.	5.13 S	29.44.	29.47.7n

2	7	NbE	ESE	Tuesday May 12
4	6			First part fine Weather and gentle
6	6			trades all sail on employd Latter part
8	6			Middle part pleasnt Latter part
10	6			gentle trades kept of Nbn Gth
12	6			we allow 30 miles current
2	6			
4	6			
6	6	NbnGth		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Def Lat	Lat Obs	Dif Lon	Long Gac
NbE 4n 3/4 n	140	132 "	0 3 09 5	44 "	30 28 n

2	4	NbEn	SE	Wednesday May 13th First part
4	4			gentle trades and pleasnt all
6	4			sail set finish'd the tarring the
8	4			riggin. Middle part gentle trades
10	4			Latter part very pleasnt employd
12	4			blacking the chains and cleany
2	4			up between decks "
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			30 miles current
10	4			
12	3			

Course	Dist	Def 48.	Lat Obs	Long Gac
NbEn 3/4 n	93	6 un 30 / 78	1.49 S	P 31. 46. n

H	H	Course	Winds	bound to near the Equator 1840
2	2½	S.S.W.	S.E.	Thursday May 14th. First part
4	2½			gentle breezes and pleasant all sail set
6	2½			employd variously. Middle part
8	2			squalls took in the royals. Latter part
10	2			light airs and pleasant employd black
12	2			iron work. 40 miles current this 24 hours
2	2½			
4	2½			
6	2½		S	
8	2			
10	2		S.E.	
12	2			
				Var 3¼ p W.

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by D.R.
S.S.W. 3¼ W.	62.	Dep. 31	Lat by Obs	Long by D.R.	
		cur 40	52.1	32.57 W.	
		Dif Lay 71			

2	2	S.S.W.	S.E.	Friday May 15th First part gentle
4	2			breezes and flying clouds. employd variously
6	2			Middle part light vain cyrcals
8	2			Latter part employd cleaning to paint
10	2			all sail on 40 miles current
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2½			
12	3			
				Var 3¼ p W.

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Long by Act	Lat by Obs
S.S.W. ¾ W.	52	45.	27	34.14	00.07 S.
		cur	46		
			77		

2	5	S.E.	S.S.W.	Saturday May 16th First part fine
4	5			weather all Sail set employd cleaning
6	5			to paint. Middle part fine weather
8	5			Latter part gentle breezes and fine
10	5			employd variously.
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by D.R.
S.S.W. ¼ W.	123	54	84	1.24 S.	35.38.W.
		cur 30			
		84			

H	M	Course	Winds	Ships Manner bound home
0	4	N.N.W.	E.S.E.	Sunday May 17th
2	4			First part gentle
4	4			breezes and pleasent all sail
6	4			at. Middle part pleasent
8	4			Latter part very pleasent at 10 hrs
10	4			saw a Hermaphr. Brigg to the N.W. steering
12	4			to the S.W.
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4		S.E.	
10	4½			
12	4½			

Carried N.N.W. part W.

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat & Obs	Long & Dr	Account
N.N.W. ¾W.	101	26	51.	2°30'N.	36.29 W.	

H	M	Course	Winds	Monday May 18th
2	4	N.N.W.	S.E.	
4	4			First part fine
6	4			weather all sail at Middle
8	4			part lightairs and baffling
10	4			Latter part light squalls of rain
12	2		E.	
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4		S.E.	
10	4			
12	4			

Carried N.N.W. ¾W.

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat & Obs	Long & Dr
N.N.W. ¾W.	93	48	80	4°10'N.	37°17'W.

H	M	Course	Winds	Tuesday May 19th
2	4	N.N.W.	E.S.E.	First part
4	4			gentle breezes from E.S.E. under
6	4			all sail. Middle part
8	4½		E.	squally Latter part fine
10	4½			breezes and some
12	4½			squalls.
2	4½			
4	4½		E.S.E.	
6	4½			
8	4½			
10	4½			
12	4½			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat & Obs	Long & Dr
N.N.W. ¾W.	104	40	93.	5°42'N.	38°06'W.

H	℔	Course	Winds	between the Equator and Bermuda
2	3	S.S.W ½ W	E by E	Wednesday May 20th
4	3			First part
6	3			
8	3		E by E	rainy squally weather took in Main
10	3			sail and royals. sharp by the wind
12	3½			Middle part thick and rainy
2	4	S.W by W ½ W		Latter part strong trades but not
4	4			fit weather to spare it.
6	4			
8	4		E by E	
10	4	S.S.W ½ W		
12	4			
				Var 1 ℔ part ℔
Course S.W by W ½ W			Dist 82	Dep 45 m. Dif Lat 68 m. Lat by Obs 6.30 m. N. Long by Dc 38,51, ℔
2	5	S.W by W ½ W	N.E	Thursday May 21st First part
4	5			strong winds and some squalls
6	5			Middle part squally Latter part
8	5½	S.W ½ W		strong trades from N.E took in
10	5½			the main royal m.
12	5½			
2	5½			
4	5½			
6	5½			
10	5½			
12	5½	S.W by W ½ W	N.E	
				Var 1℔ part ℔
Course S.S.W ½ W ½ W			Dist 127 m.	Dep 64 m. Dif Lat 109 m. Lat by Obs 8.39 m. N. Long by Dc 39 m. 55 m. ℔
2	6	S.W by W ½ W	N.E	Friday May 22nd m. First part
4	6			strong trades and pleasant all
6	6			drawing sail each Middle part
8	6			strong trades Latter part pleasant
10	6			employed painting the yards m. set
12	6			the main royal
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
Course S.W ½ W ½ W			Dist 156	Dif Lat 120 m. Dif Lng 98 m. Lat by Obs 6.39 ℔ N. Long by Dc 41.35 m. By Lun Obs 41.2 ℔

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Ship Mariner Homeward Bound
2	6	S½E½S	S½E	Saturday May 23d First part
4	6			strong trades and pleasant all
6	6			drawing sail set Middle part
8	6			took in the royals Latter part
10	6			strong trades took in fore and
12	6			mizen top gal sails at 8 AM at
2	6			11 AM set them again
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	7			
12	7			
				Dist Lat Dep Lon

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Lay	Lat Obs	Long Diff Lon.	Long Arr
S. W. ½ S.	149	115	96 W.	12.34 S.	43.10.	43.09 W.

H.	M.	Course	Winds	
2	7	S½E½S	E	Sunday May 24th First part
4	7			strong trades Some squalls
6	7			Middle part pleasant set the royals
8	7		E	and took them in again
10	6			Latter part the wind from E
12	6			set the fore sails and royals
				thick cloudy weather

Course	Dist	Dif Lay	Dif Lat	Lat Obs	Long Diff Lon	Long Arr
S. ½ E. ½ S.	160	105 E.	124.	14.38 S.	44,55. W.	

H.	M.	Course	Winds	
2	6	S½E½S	E	Monday May 25,
4	6			First part strong trades and pleas
6	6			all sail set Middle part pleas
8	6			Latter part fine weather employ
10	6			scraping the waist and painting
12	6			the starboard side
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7	S½W.		
12	7			
				Dist Lat Dep Lon

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dif Lon	Lat Obs	Long Diff Lon	Long Arr
S. ½ E. ½ S.	150	110	103 E.	16.28	46.50	46.40. W.

H. H. Course Winds — North Atlantic Ocean 1840

2	5	N by W	E	Tuesday May 26th.
4	5			First part strong gales and squalls employed pumping A 2 PM saw a brig steering W by S. Middle part strong gales Latter part thick and wet, not suitable weather to pump at. all sail set.
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	7			
12	7			

Var. 0°.

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by D R
N by W	136	96.	96.	101	18°04. N	48°31. W

2	6	N by W	ESE	Wednesday May 27th.
4	6			First part gentle trades and light squalls of rain Middle part pleasant all sail on Latter part fine weather employed painting out side.
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	4			
12	4			

Course N by W	Dist 140	Dep 99.	Dif Lng 105.	Lat by Obs 19°43. N	Long by Acct 50°16. W

2	4½	N by W	SE	Thursday May 28th First part gentle trades and pleasant employed painting at 6 PM saw Sail to N.W. Middle part pleasant Latter part gentle trades and pleasant all sail and employed painting & outside
4	4½			
6	4½			
8	4½			
10	4½			
12	4½			
2	4½			
4	4½			
6	4½			
8	5	N by W ½ W	SSE	
10	5			
12	5			

saw gulf weed

N by W ½ W Course	Dist 115	Dep 86.	Dif Lng 73.	Lat by Obs 20°55 N	Long by Acct 51°42. W

H	K	Course	Wind	Ship Mariner Homeward
2	4	N W by W	S S E	Friday May 29th, 1840
4	4			First part gentle breezes and pleasant
6	4			employd painting. Middle part
8	4			fine weather Latter part very
10	4			pleasant employd painting the stern
12	4			saw large quantities of gulf weed
2	4½			
4	4½			
6	4½			
8	4½		S	
10	4½			
12	4½			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by DR
N W by W	102	85	97	21.32 N	53.13 W

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	2½	N W by W	S	Saturday May 30th
4	2½			First part gentle
6	2½			breezes and pleasant finished
8	2½			painting outside. At 4 PM
10	2½			calms. Middle part light airs
12	2½			pleasant Latter part pleasant At 6 AM
2	2			saw a sail to NE headed SE. At 11 AM
4	2			saw a schooner to the W headed SE
6	2			employd blacking bends and scraping stanch...
8	2			
10	2		S S W	
12	2			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by DR
N W by W	55	46	50	22.22 N	54.03 W

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	3	N W by W	S E	Sunday May 31st
4	3			First part
6	3			light airs and pleasant. Middle
8	3			part very pleasant. Latter part
10	3			light airs at noon spoke the
12	3			British Brig Falcon of Workworth
2	3			from Barbadoes bound to
4	3			Liverpool. ~~at 4 PM saw a ship~~
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by DR
N W by W ¾ W	72	66	72	22.53 N	55.15 W

H	℔	Course	Wind	Bound North of the Equator
2	4	S.W.	SE	Monday June 1st 1840
4	4			First part gentle breezes
6	4			and pleasant at 4 PM saw a ship
8	4			to SE steering S.W. Middle part
10	4			pleasant Latter part fine weather
12	4			employed painting inside
2	4			
4	4 ½			
6	4 ½			
8	4 ½			
10	4 ½			
12	4 ½			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by D
S.W. ½ W.	100	77.	84.	23 56 S.	56. 39. W.

2	3 ½	S.W.	SE	Tuesday June 2nd
4	3 ½			First part gentle
6	3 ½	S.W. by W.		breezes and pleasant employed
8	3 ½			painting at 2 PM saw a return
10	3 ½			to the N.E. steamy S.W. Middle
12	3 ½			part pleasant. Latter part
2	4			employed painting all sail on
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by D
S.W. by W. ½ W.	90	74	87.	2445 S.	58 00 W.	

2	2 ½			Wednesday June 3d
4	2 ½			First part gentle trades and
6	2 ½			smoky employed painting saw a by
8	2 ½			steamy S.W. by E. Middle part pleasant
10	2 ½			Latter part employed painting
12	3			the mark.
2	3 ½			
4	3 ½			
6	3 ½			
8	3 ½			
10	3 ½			
12	3 ½			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by D
S.W. by W. ½ W.	63.	52	59.	35.	23. 20 S.	56, 51, W.

H	M	Course	Winds	Ships Marines bound home
2	4	N½W	SE	Thursday June 4th
4	4			First part gentle
6	4			Trades and pleasent all sail set
8	4			employ'd painting Middle part
10	4			pleasent Latter part fine
12	3			weather finished painting
2	3			hulge quantities of Gulf weed
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr	Long by Lun
N½W	83	69	77'	26°06' N	60°59' W	60°15' W

2	4	N½W	SE	Friday June 5th First part fine
4	4			breezes and pleasent all sail set
6	4			Middle part very pleasent Latter
8	4			part unbent the fore topsail
10	4			and repaired it and bent again
12	4			saw a ship to the Northward
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Dr	Long by Lun
N½W	98	85	95	26°56' N	64°50' W	62°26' W

2	4	NW	SW	Saturday June 6th First part
4	4			gentle Trades and pleasent all sail
6	4			set saw a schooner to the Eastward
8	4			and a brig to the Northward
10	4			Middle part pleasent Latter
12	4			part fine weather employ'd making
2	4			a deep sea line I shall add
4	4			30 miles to the reckoning to correspond
6	4			with the Lunar taken at 1 PM.
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Long	Lat by Obs	Long by Lun	Long by Acct
NW½W	96	71	80	27°38' N	63°40' W	63°40' W

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Stat
2	4		Sth	SEbE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4	½		
10	4	½		
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	0			

Sunday June 7th First part fine weather all sail set. Middle part very pleasant Latter part fine weather at 10 Hr saw a shoal of whales and lowerd Boats in pursuit struck one and drawd and they started to windward at noon came on board and kept of our course

Course	Dist	Dep	Def Lng	Lat by Obs	Long by Lun	Long by Acct
Sth by W	102	78	88	2° 06 S.	65° 08 W.	65° 08 W.

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Stat
2	4		Sth by W	ESE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			S6
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10½	4	½		

Monday June 08th First part gentle breezes and pleasent all sail set Middle part fine weather Latter part pleasant at noon spoke the britth brig Rover of Burmuda bound to Jamaica

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Lat by Obs	Long by Lun	Long by Acct
Sth by W ½ W	98.	52	77	30° 23 S.	66° 20 W.	66° 16' W.

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Stat
2	4		Sth	SE
4	4			
6	4		Sth by W	
8	4			
10	4			
12	5			
2	5			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4		Sth	SSE
12	4			

Tuesday June 09th First part gentle breezes and pleasent all sail set employd cleaning tools. Middle part some squalls of rain Latter part fine weather. all sail set.

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lng	Lat by Obs	Long by Lun	Long by Acct
Sth by W ½ W	98	50	59.	32° 47' S.	67° 30 W.	67° 19 W.

2	3			Wednesday June 10th
4	3	NbW	SE	First part gentle pases and pleasnt
6	3			Middle part pleasnt Latter
8	3			part fine weather at 10 Am
10	3			saw a shoal of whales lowerd an
12	3			struck 3 at them both them always
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	0			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Lay by DR
NbW	66	25	30.	32.47 N	68.00. W

2	0			Thursday June 11th
4	0	NbW	SE	First part fine
6	5			
8	5			weather put in the whales and kept
10	4		S	of our course made all sail
12	4			Middle part pleasnt employed
2	5		SbW	boiling. Latter part stormy winds
4	5			and squally took in the top gallnt sails
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5		W	

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat by Obs	Lay by DR
NbW	96	36	48.	34.15. N	68.43 W

2	2	NbW	N 2 Lgs	Friday June 12 First part stormy wind
4	2			double reefed the top sails finished
6	2	NbW	NbW	boiling at 8 AM saw a brigg steering
8	2			to the E Middle part stormy wind
10	2			Latter part more moderate made
12	2	NbE		sail top gallnt sails and fly jib
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2	NbW		
10	2			
12	2			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dep Lay	Lat by Obs	Lay by DR
NbE	46	08	43	10	34.57 N	68.33 W

Hour	Course	Winds	Between Bermuda and Block
2	4	NbE	Saturday June 13th First part fine
4	4		weather and gentle breezes saw a brig
6	4		steering to the S. Middle part
8	4		pleasant stormy winds. Latter part
10	4		fine weather employed cooperey
12	5		and steering down till stormy winds
2	5	NbW	W
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5	NW	WbW

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat Obs	Lay D Lat
NbE NE WbW	101	26	52	36.42 N	69.07. W

Hour	Course	Winds	Between Bermuda and Block
2	4	SW	WbW
4	4		Sunday June 14th First part
6	4		stormy winds took in top gals sails at 2 PM
8	4		spoke the Ship Olive and Olive of Portsm
10	4		16 days from N Orleans steering NbE at 5 PM
12	4		double reef'd the topsails. Middle part
2	4		stormy winds took in pt sail ourselves
4	4		on the gulf. Latter part at 6 AM a
6	4		heavy tempest and shift of wind tore
8	4	NbE	Ships at 8 AM more moderate made sail
10	4		
12	4	bLW	

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lay	Lat Obs	Lay D Lat
NbW NbE bN	103	57	92	38.07 N	1.01.9 W

Hour	Course	Winds	Between Bermuda and Block
2	4	NbW	NE
4	4		Monday June 15th First part
6	4		fine weather made all sail at 4 PM
8	2		spoke the Brig Monsarat of Fairhaven
10	2		bound to Georgia 3 days from Boston
12	1		Middle part calms Latter part
2			light wind
4			
6			
8	1	SE	
10	1	NW	
12	1		

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lat	Dif Lay	Lat Obs	Lay D Lat
NbW NW bN	38	29	25	38	38.33 N	1.04.9 W

Ship Mariner of Nantucket

Tuesday June 16th

Hr	Knots	Course	Remarks
2	0		First part light airs inclining to calm
4	0		Middle part light airs at 2 PM fine
6	0		breezes from S.S.W. Latter part fine
8	0		weather spoke the Sch Mariot of Penton
10	0		bound to Alexandria
12	0		
2	3		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5	W by S	S
10	5		
12	5		

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat Log	Lat by Obs	Long by Dc
W by S	55	50	68	38.36. S	71.55. W

Wednesday June 17th First part light airs and pleasant at 5 PM spoke the Brigt Jones 36 hours from N York bound to St Thomas N.J. Middle part calms Latter part very pleasant light airs from S by W. saw many killers and black fish.

Hr	Knots	Course	Remarks
2	2	W by S	S
4	2		
6	2		
8	0		
10	0		
12	0		
2	0		
4	1		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1/2		
12	1/2		

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lg	Lat Log	Long by Dc
W by S	24	23	30	38.42. S	72.25. W

Thursday June 18th First part fine weather saw several vessels. different directions Middle part light winds and pleasant Latter part light winds and variable changing every hour.

Hr	Knots	Course	Remarks
2	2	S E	E
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	3		S
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		S by W
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		S

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lg	Lat Log	Long by Dc
S E	46	12.	16	39.42.	72.09. W

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks — Block Island
2	3	N.W.	S.E.	Friday June 19th First part
4	3			fine weather and light wind
6	3			hove the try camboose over board
8	3			sounded at PM found 45 fths
10	4			of water Middle part stormy
12	4		S.W.	and the wind variable at 11 50 fth
2	1			Latter part took a strong breeze
4	1	N.E.	W.	from N.W. double reef the top
6	1			sails at 10 A.M. made sail at
8	3		N.W.	noon made all sail found 40 fths water
10	5			
12	5			

Course	Dist	Dep	Dif Lon	Lat Obs	Lon by Dr
N.E. by N	75	49	65	40..40 N	71..04 W

			N.W.	Saturday June 20th
				First part fine breeze and
				pleasant all drawing sail set
				at 3 PM took a pilot Block Isle
				bearing N.W. dist 28 miles kept
				of and set royals and steering sail
			W.S.W.	Middle part at 11 PM came to anchor
				in holmes hole 4 fths water Latter part
				got under way and run down to the
				bar anchored in 7 fths of water

Sunday June 21st First part fine weather sent down top gall yards and mast and commenced discharging at 6 PM one lighter loaded. Latter part fine weather employed discharing cargo

Monday June 22 First part fine weather cleard the 2d lighter and took the 3d along side Latter part stormy winds and [illegible]

Ship Maumee Rocket Barb

Tuesday June 23 First part clear
the 3d Lighter and took the 4th stores
&c from do. Latter part fine weather
cleared the 4th lighter and hauled the 5th along

Thursday June 24th First part fine weather
at 4 PM finished anchoring and pilot came
on board. ~~Latter part the Steamboat took~~
in us tow at 5 Am at 8 Am made fast